

TC 1C

EXHIBIT C

2 SEPT 2006

VOLUME II

EXHIBIT
2 Sept 2006
VOL II
TC 1C
SDMaterial 12.3.07

CONFIDENTIAL

Environmental Permitting Coordination for the Keystone Pipeline Project

Coordination Summary – Cultural Resources and Tribal Consultation

The Keystone Project initiated discussions with State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPO) of the seven states (North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Illinois, and Oklahoma) that would be crossed by the project to determine cultural resources survey and reporting requirements specific to each state. The same overall coordination process was used in each state, which consisted of: 1) a search for previously recorded sites within a specified distance of the proposed route; 2) preparation of a research design and protocols for pedestrian surveys, based on the results of records search and preliminary discussions with the SHPO in each state; and 3) documentation of review and approvals by the SHPO for these two phases. The SHPO coordination is discussed by state, from north to south.

With respect to tribal consultation, Keystone sent consultation letters to selected tribes to provide notice of project activities, and to solicit input from individual tribes potentially affected by the project.

North Dakota (Volume 1)

In January 2006, a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in North Dakota was submitted to and approved by the NDSHPO. The ideas and concept underlying the research design were the result of discussions with the Chief Archaeologist of the NDSHPO. The research design was intended only for the cultural resources field inventory phase of the proposed pipeline project. Issues such as open trench monitoring, site evaluative testing, and mitigation/data recovery would be addressed separately following the field inventory. The procedures for monitoring or evaluative testing (if necessary) will be determined following the field inventory in consultation with the NDSHPO.

A sampling strategy comprised of five levels of investigation was proposed for the North Dakota segment. Two of these levels applied to the entire proposed pipeline route through North Dakota, while the remaining three applied only to selected areas. The first level, a literature and file search of an area 1 mile wide centered on the proposed pipeline route, was completed in January 2006. The second level of investigation was a reconnaissance of the proposed pipeline route by a geomorphologist, who identified areas that required closer investigation and conversely areas that were not archaeologically sensitive. The third level was an intensive pedestrian field inventory of selected segments of the proposed pipeline route in areas with high potential to contain archaeological resources. The fourth level was a reconnaissance inventory of approximately 41 miles of the proposed pipeline corridor. The fifth level was no survey, which applied only to areas determined to have essentially no potential for the presence of cultural resources. These areas were determined by the results of the previous four types of investigations.

The geomorphological investigation initially consisted of a study of existing geologic and soil maps and a review of the literature and file search data followed by a reconnaissance drive-by of the entire proposed pipeline route in order to determine areas that had the potential for archaeological sites, in particular, buried sites. At the time of the reconnaissance inventory, specific areas were identified where more detailed investigations (e.g., intensive pedestrian survey, soil coring) were recommended.

Approximately 49.5 miles of the proposed 215-mile pipeline corridor was selected for intensive field inventory. These areas were identified based on the results of the literature and files search and review of the various land forms crossed by or adjacent to the proposed pipeline corridor. The intensive field inventory consisted of close inspection of a 300-foot-wide corridor centered on the proposed pipeline centerline.

CONFIDENTIAL

Approximately 41 miles of the proposed pipeline route was subject to a reconnaissance drive-by inventory. In forested areas or where the proposed pipeline route is generally over 0.25 mile from the road, the proposed pipeline route was inspected with a single transect (i.e., archaeologist). Specific areas that appear to be sensitive (e.g., locally prominent rises, areas near good sources of potable water) were subject to an intensive field inventory.

South Dakota (Volume 1)

In January 2006, a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in South Dakota was submitted to and approved by the South Dakota SHPO. The ideas and concept underlying the research design were the result of informal discussions with the Review and Compliance Officer at the SDSHPO. The research design was intended only for the field inventory phase of the project and any issues such as open trench monitoring, site evaluative testing, and mitigation/data recovery will be addressed after completion of the field inventory in consultation with the SDSHPO.

A sampling strategy comprised of five levels of investigation was proposed for the pipeline corridor in South Dakota. The five levels of investigation were similar to those described for North Dakota with the exception of the number of miles recommended for the intensive pedestrian field survey and reconnaissance drive-by inventory. Approximately 38.5 miles of the proposed 223-mile pipeline corridor in South Dakota were selected for an pedestrian field survey and approximately 52 miles of the proposed pipeline route were subject to a reconnaissance drive-by inventory. These areas were identified based on the results of the literature and files search.

Nebraska (Volume 1)

In February 2006, a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in Nebraska was submitted to and approved by the Nebraska SHPO. The ideas and concept underlying the research design were the result of informal discussions with the Historic Preservation Officer at the NSHPO. The review of the files and records maintained by the NSHPO indicated that 1 percent of the Nebraska segment of the proposed pipeline corridor had been previously surveyed; therefore, the NSHPO recommended an intensive pedestrian field inventory of the entire proposed pipeline corridor in Nebraska. The intensive field inventory consisted of close inspection of a 300-foot-wide corridor centered on the proposed pipeline centerline. Issues such as open trench monitoring, site evaluative testing, geomorphological investigations, and mitigation/data recovery will be addressed separately following the field inventory in consultation with the NSHPO.

Kansas (Volume 2)

In January 2006, a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in Kansas was submitted to and approved by the Kansas SHPO. The sampling strategy proposed in the research design included a probabilistic survey of a random transect of the proposed pipeline corridor through Kansas. The areas to be surveyed were identified through a literature and files search, an examination of the site distribution patterns documented by previous archaeological research conducted in the region, past geomorphological investigations in the project area, and topographic map review.

Based on review of USGS topographic maps of the proposed pipeline corridor, 16 stream valley locations on 16 different drainages were evaluated as having the potential for containing buried cultural features; therefore, they were selected for geomorphological investigations. Three of the selected drainages are rivers: Big Blue River, South Fork Big Nemaha River, and Delaware River. Twelve of the remaining drainages are perennial streams and one is an intermittent creek. The geomorphological investigations entailed visiting the identified locations and testing the soil with a sampling tube. For those areas that

CONFIDENTIAL

produce evidence of buried cultural deposits, the location will be further evaluated using backhoe trenching.

Approximately 39.56 miles of the proposed 98.4-mile pipeline corridor in Kansas were selected for intensive field inventory. These areas were identified based on the results of the literature and files search conducted through the Kansas State Historical Society's website and review of historic maps, atlases, and GLO plats. The intensive field inventory will consist of close inspection of a 200-foot-wide corridor centered on the proposed pipeline centerline. The inventory will include areas recognized to be archaeologically sensitive, including stream valleys and adjacent uplands and areas with previously documented sites.

Missouri (Volume 2)

In January 2006, a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in Missouri was submitted to and approved by the Missouri SHPO. The sampling strategy proposed in the research design is the same as described above for the proposed pipeline corridor in Kansas with the exception of the number of miles selected for an intensive pedestrian field survey. Approximately 153.8 miles of the 273-mile proposed pipeline corridor in Missouri were selected for intensive field survey.

Based on review of USGS topographic maps of the proposed pipeline corridor, 52 stream valley locations on 49 different drainages were evaluated as having the potential for containing buried cultural features; therefore, they were selected for geomorphological investigations. Eleven of the selected drainages are rivers: Missouri River, Platte River, Little Platte River, Grand River, Mussel Fork River, Chariton River, Middle Fork Little Chariton River, East Fork Little Chariton River, South Fork Salt River, West Fork Cuivre River, and Mississippi River. All of the remaining drainages are perennial streams. The geomorphological investigations entailed visiting the identified locations and testing the soil with a sampling tube. For those areas that produced evidence of buried cultural deposits, the location will be further evaluated using backhoe trenching.

Illinois (Volume 2)

In January 2006, a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in Illinois was submitted to and approved by the Illinois SHPO. The survey strategy proposed in the research design included an intensive field inventory and geomorphological investigations of the entire 56 miles of proposed pipeline corridor in Illinois. The intensive field inventory consisted of close inspection of a 200-foot-wide corridor centered on the proposed pipeline centerline.

Based on review of USGS topographic maps of the proposed pipeline corridor, 18 stream valley locations were evaluated as having the potential for containing buried cultural features; therefore, they were selected for geomorphological investigations. Two of the selected stream valleys are rivers: Mississippi River and Kaskaskia River. Thirteen of the remaining drainages are perennial streams and three are intermittent tributaries. The geomorphological investigations entailed visiting the identified locations and testing the soil with a sampling tube. For those areas that produced evidence of buried cultural deposits, the location will be further evaluated using backhoe trenching.

CUSHING EXTENSION

Nebraska (Volume 1)

The survey protocol for the Nebraska segment of the Cushing Extension would be the same as described above for the proposed pipeline corridor through Nebraska.

CONFIDENTIAL

Kansas (Volume 2)

The inventory and geomorphological investigations protocols are the same as those described above for the proposed pipeline corridor through Kansas with the exception of the number of miles recommended for intensive pedestrian field survey and number of stream valley locations identified for geomorphological investigations. Approximately 85.3 miles of the proposed 209.2-mile pipeline extension in Kansas have been selected for the field survey and 39 stream valley locations have been selected for geomorphological investigations.

Oklahoma (Volume 2)

In February 2006, a research design for the cultural resources inventory and geomorphological investigations to be conducted along the Oklahoma segment of the proposed Cushing Extension was prepared and submitted to the Oklahoma SHPO. Preparation of the research design involved the identification of previously recorded sites and previously conducted inventories in the vicinity of the proposed pipeline corridor, a geomorphological reconnaissance along the proposed pipeline corridor, construction of a GIS layer including topographic features, and probability modeling.

A geomorphological windshield reconnaissance was conducted along the proposed pipeline route for the purposes of assessing the potential for buried cultural resources. As a result of the geomorphological reconnaissance, 15 areas were identified as having "good" potential for buried archaeological sites, 14 were identified as having "good to fair" potential, 25 were identified as having "fair" potential, and 20 areas along the proposed pipeline corridor were identified as having "poor" potential for buried archaeological sites.

Thirteen of the 15 areas identified during the geomorphological reconnaissance as having "good" potential for buried archaeological sites are recommended for backhoe trenching. These areas correspond with the floodplains of Bois d' Arc Creek, the Salt Fork River, Red Rock Creek, Black Bear Creek, Long Branch Creek, and Cimarron River. The total number of miles recommended for backhoe trenching is approximately 9.4 miles of the proposed extension in Oklahoma.

Based on the results of the literature and files search and geomorphological reconnaissance, an intensive cultural resources field inventory is recommended for the entire 128.2 miles of the proposed Cushing Extension in Oklahoma. The intensive field inventory will consist of close inspection of a 300-foot-wide corridor centered on the proposed pipeline centerline. Shovel testing is recommended along moderate probability segments (approximately 16.5 miles) of the proposed pipeline corridor (see attached maps). Moderate probability segments are defined as those areas that are within 650 feet of a previously identified site and/or 1,312 feet of a secondary tributary crossing.

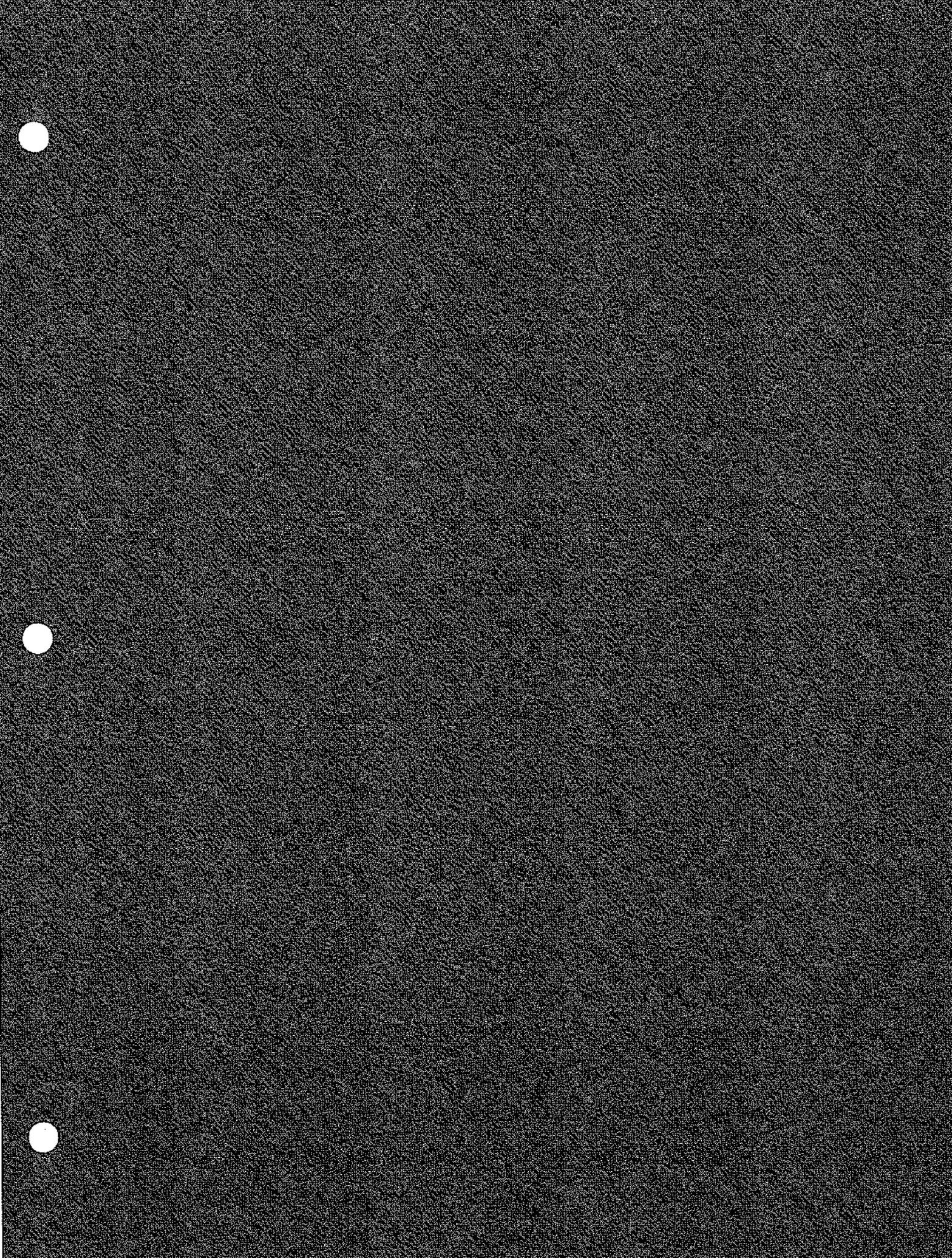
CONFIDENTIAL

Contents of Binder 1 of 2

CULTURAL COORDINATION PACKET 082506

- **CULTURAL SURVEY PROTOCOLS - ND.....**
 - ND Research Design
 - Research Design Summary
 - Cultural Resources Research Design Jan 2006
 - Cultural Survey Location Maps
 - ND SHPO Concurrence Letter - Research Design
 - ND SHPO Status Letter
 - Miles Surveyed table
- **CULTURAL SURVEY PROTOCOLS - SD.....**
 - SD Research Design
 - Research Design Summary
 - Cultural Resources Research Design Jan 2006
 - Cultural Survey Location Maps
 - SD SHPO Concurrence Letter - Research Design
 - SD SHPO Status Letter
 - Miles Surveyed table
- **CULTURAL SURVEY PROTOCOLS - NE.....**
 - NE Research Design
 - Cultural Resources Research Design Feb 2006
 - Cultural Resources Research Design March 2006
 - Letter for Request for SHPO Concurrence on Research Design
 - NE SHPO Concurrence Letter - Research Design
 - NE SHPO Status Letter

Note: maps and milepost information based on March, 2006 centerline



ENSR
1601 Prospect Parkway, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
T 970.493.8878 F 970.493.0213 www.ensr.aecom.com

Memorandum

Date: August 21, 2006
To: Mike Koski
From: Kim Munson
Subject: Strategy for remaining cultural resources
investigations

Distribution: S. Ellis B. Hope

TRANSCANADA KEYSTONE PIPELINE PROJECT STRATEGY FOR REMAINING CULTURAL RESOURCES WORK

ENSR's archaeological subcontractors completed the pedestrian field surveys along the majority of the proposed Keystone ROW in North and South Dakota, Nebraska, Missouri, and Illinois. Several segments of the pipeline ROW were not surveyed because of denied access or because reroutes were under consideration at the time of the field surveys. It is anticipated that these segments will be surveyed in the fall after the crops have been harvested, and if the weather is suitable for survey.

The following is a strategy summary for the remaining work:

SURVEY – Remaining surveys will be conducted as soon as reroutes are finalized and access is obtained. The following are factors to consider for these remaining surveys:

- Weather – Remaining surveys most likely will be finished in fall 2006. If they are not completed in the fall, there is a slight possibility that if surface visibility is not hampered by snow and the weather is agreeable, surveys could be conducted in the winter. If surveys cannot be completed this year, they would be finished in early to late spring 2007, weather permitting.
- Crops – Remaining surveys in active cropland will be conducted after the crops are harvested in late September to early November, depending on the crop.
- Survey Report – It would be best if the entire ROW was surveyed prior to submitting the survey report to the SHPOs. However, since the majority of the ROW has been surveyed, it is anticipated that most, if not all, of the SHPOs will allow the report to be submitted prior to completed surveys. Submittal time for the reports is tentatively planned for early to late December 2006. After the survey report is submitted, any outstanding field surveys of the ROW, access roads, contractor/pipe yards, and extra workspace would be included in an addendum report.

SHOVEL PROBES – Shovel probes were conducted in areas that had low surface visibility during survey and moderate to high site potential, primarily at stream crossings. The majority of these were done in July and August. Additional shovel probes still need to be conducted at selected stream crossings. These will be completed in fall 2006, weather permitting.

ENSR

1601 Prospect Parkway, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
T 970.493.8878 F 970.493.0213 www.ensr.aecom.com

TESTING – Several sites will require evaluative testing to make a definitive determination of NRHP-eligibility. Factors to consider:

- **Weather** – Evaluative testing consists of digging several 1 x 1 meter test pits in the ground and backhoe trenching (only in Nebraska, Missouri, and Illinois). Evaluative testing is tentatively scheduled for September, October, and November 2006, weather permitting.
- **Crops** – If testing were done prior to harvest, TransCanada would have to pay for crop damage. However, since testing disturbs a relatively small area and can be done within a reasonable timeframe, it would be preferable to wait until the crops are harvested.
- **SHPO guidelines** – The timing of evaluative testing is different for each state. The ND/SD SHPOs prefer that evaluative testing be done prior to submitting the survey report. This enables the SHPO to make a more informed decision when determining site significance. Nebraska and Missouri SHPOs are open to testing before the report is submitted. The Illinois SHPO requests that testing not occur until after the report is submitted to them.
- **Evaluation** – Following evaluative testing, if a site is determined eligible for the NRHP, and the SHPO/DOS agrees with the evaluation, avoidance most likely would be recommended. If avoidance is not feasible, the SHPO/DOS would recommend mitigation (e.g., data recovery, historical research, photo-documentation, signs/kiosks). The type of mitigation would depend on the site type.
- **Treatment Plan** – If avoidance is not feasible and mitigation is recommended, a treatment plan would be prepared and submitted to the SHPO/DOS for review and concurrence. Review of a treatment plan could take up to 30 days. Note: Tribes involved in the consultation process may request review of the treatment plan.
- **Mitigation** – Mitigation as described in the treatment plan would be conducted in summer 2007.

CORE SAMPLING – The drive-by reconnaissance of stream crossings was completed in early summer. Shovel probes at selected stream crossings were conducted in July and August 2006. As a result of the drive-by reconnaissance and shovel probes, several stream crossings were selected for core sampling. Core sampling will be conducted in fall 2006 or spring 2007. Results of the core sampling will determine the need for any additional investigations (e.g., open trench inspection).

SURVEY REPORT – The tentative submittal date for the survey report is mid- to late-December 2006. The SHPO/DOS will have 30 days to review and comment. Any outstanding surveys or testing to be done after the survey report is submitted would be included in an addendum report. Review and comment on addendum reports also is 30 days. Note: The Tribes may request copies of the survey report, but are not involved in review and concurrence.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENSR | AECOM

ENSR

1601 Prospect Parkway, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
T 970.493.8878 F 970.493.0213 www.ensr.aecom.com

GENERAL CONCERNS:

- THE SHPO WILL NOT REVIEW THE REPORT UNTIL SECTION 106 HAS BEEN INITIATED BY THE DOS.
- IF ANY OF THE CONTACTED TRIBES WANT TO MEET WITH THE AGENCIES OR VISIT ANY OF THE SITES, THE DOS MUST INITIATE GOVERNMENT-TO-GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION.
- THE ILLINOIS SHPO REQUIRES THAT ALL TESTING BE DONE AFTER THEY HAVE REVIEWED THE SURVEY REPORT AND EITHER AGREED OR DISAGREED WITH THE ELIGIBILITY FINDINGS. IF THE ILL SHPO AGREES THAT A SITE IS POTENTIALLY ELIGIBLE, THEY WILL REQUIRE TESTING TO MAKE A DEFINITIVE DETERMINATION. IF THE SITE IS TESTED AS ELIGIBLE, THEN THE SHPO WILL RECOMMEND AVOIDANCE. IF AVOIDANCE IS NOT FEASIBLE, THEN MITIGATION WOULD FOLLOW.
- THE ILLINOIS SHPO REQUIRES THAT THE ENTIRE ROW BE SURVEYED PRIOR TO SUBMITTING THE SURVEY REPORT. ARG IS DISCUSSING THIS ISSUE WITH THE SHPO TO SEE IF THE SHPO WOULD ACCEPT THE REPORT ONCE A CERTAIN PERCENTAGE OF THE ROW IS SURVEYED.

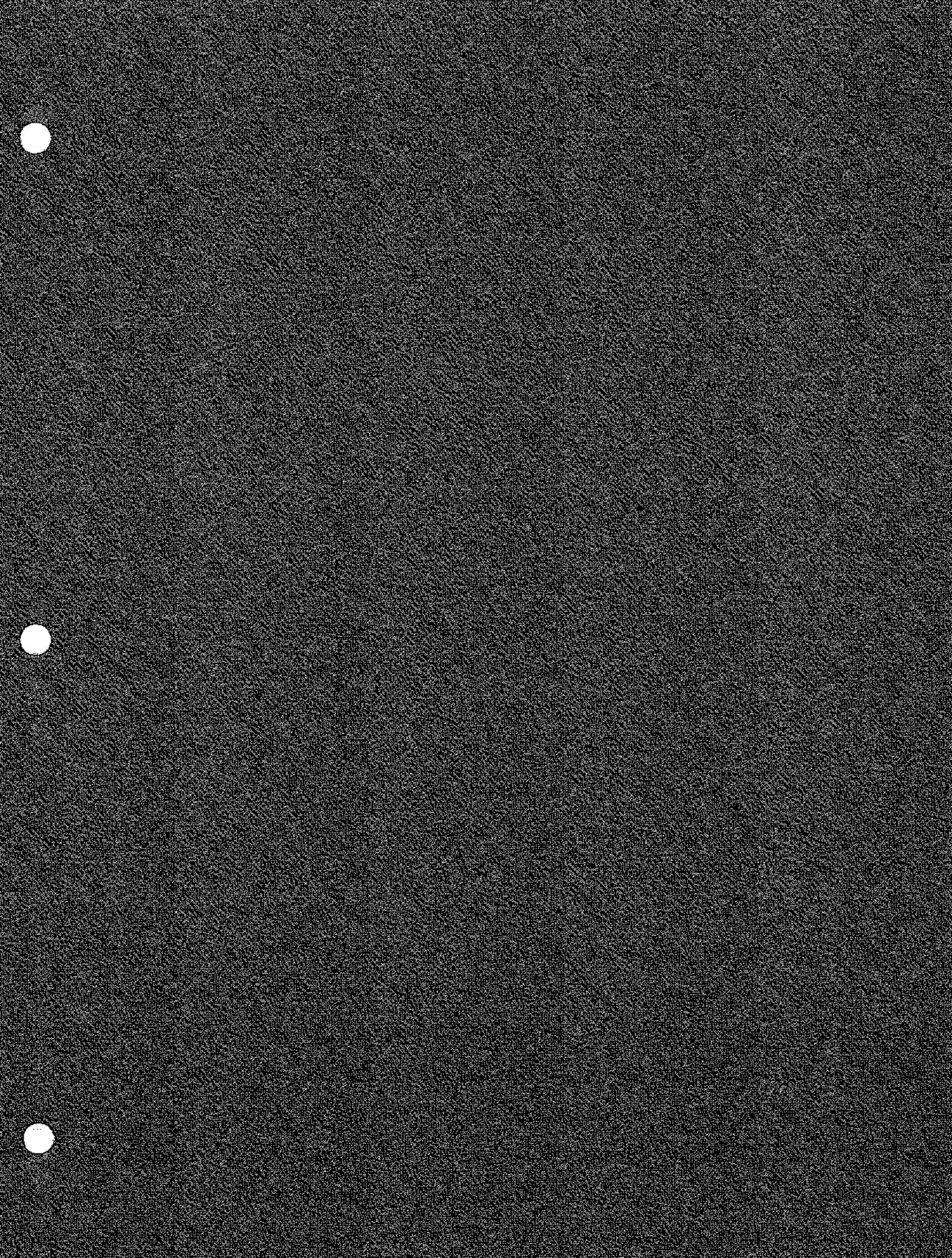
Schedule for Completing the Remaining Cultural Resources Investigations within the Keystone Pipeline Corridor

State	Remaining Survey Mileage/Sites to Test	Fieldwork Dates	Report Completion Date
North Dakota	<i>Phase I Survey (re-routes)</i>		
	Approximately 10 miles	Oct. 2	Preliminary Report Submitted December 1, 2006
	Geomorph coring	Oct. 2	
	<i>Phase II Testing</i>		
	Four sites	Sept. 18-27	
South Dakota	<i>Phase I Survey (re-routes)</i>		
	Approximately 15 miles	Oct. 2	Preliminary Report Submitted December 1, 2006
	Geomorph coring	Oct. 2	
	<i>Phase II Testing</i>		
	One site	Oct. 15-20	
Nebraska	<i>Phase I Survey</i>		
	Approximately 36 miles*	October 30-November 8, 2006	Draft Phase I Report Submitted December 22, 2006
	<i>Phase II Testing**</i>		
	None (all sites will be avoided)	n/a	
Missouri	<i>Phase I Survey</i>		
	Approximately 44 miles*	Oct. 2-12	
		Oct. 16-27	First Interim Report (including Phase I results) Submitted December 22, 2006
	<i>Phase II Testing**</i>		
	JM-5	Sept. 5-9	
	JM-9	Sept. 10-14	
	JM-10	Sept. 18-22	
	JM-11	Sept. 23-28	
	JM-12	Oct. 2-6	
	JM-13	Oct. 7-12	
	JM-15	Oct. 16-20	
	JM-16	Oct. 21-26	
	JM-20	Oct. 30-Nov. 2	
	JM-21	Nov. 3-7	
JM-22	Nov. 8-11	Second Interim Report (including Phase I and II results) Submitted February 23, 2007	
Illinois	<i>Phase I Survey</i>		
	Approximately 15 miles*	Sept. 25- Oct. 2	Draft Phase I Report Submitted December 22, 2006
	Additional Survey to Avoid JM-13	Oct. 2	
	<i>Phase II Testing**</i>		
	JM-2	Sept. 5-9	
	JM-3	Sept. 10-14	
	JM-9	Sept. 18-22	
	JM-17	Sept. 23-28	
	JM-18	Oct. 2-6	
	JM-19	Oct. 7-12	
	JM-20	Oct. 16-20	
	JM-25	Oct. 21-26	
	JM-13 (If Necessary)	Oct. 30-Nov. 2	Draft Phase II Report Submitted Spring 2007

*Assuming all mileage is cleared for survey, and not considering potential reroutes, etc.

** The formal evaluation of the National Register eligibility of a site through Phase II testing typically entails use of each of the following field-investigation methods: the hand excavation of two to six test units in order to document the horizontal and vertical distribution pattern of cultural material across the site; the mechanical removal of the plow zone/A horizon along a number of widely distributed stripping trenches in order to determine whether subplow zone features are present; the hand excavation of a sample of subsurface features identified in the test units and stripping trenches; and, the preparation of a detailed contour map showing the location of test units, stripping trenches, and features in relation to cultural landmarks and project boundaries.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project Cultural Resources Selected Survey Protocol in North Dakota, South Dakota, and Missouri

Cultural Resources Investigations Prior to the Field Survey

Initially, ENSR's archaeological subcontractors contacted the State Historic Preservation Officers (SHPOs) in North and South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, and Illinois to discuss the possibility of surveying only those segments of the proposed Keystone ROW with the potential for cultural resources. North and South Dakota, Kansas, and Missouri SHPOs were open to the idea of a sampling survey; however, Nebraska and Illinois SHPOs requested that the entire pipeline ROW be surveyed for cultural resources. Following these discussions, a records and files search was conducted by the subcontractors to identify previously conducted cultural resources inventories and previously documented cultural resources within the proposed pipeline ROW. Using the results of the records and files search, along with topographical maps and information obtained from discussions with the SHPOs, a research design was developed for each state and submitted to the SHPOs for review and concurrence. The following paragraphs summarize consultation with the individual SHPOs and the research designs for those states that allowed a sampling strategy approach to the field surveys. Kansas has been omitted from the summaries since the Keystone ROW parallels the REX-West ROW, which was previously surveyed within the last 9 months.

North Dakota

In January 2006, Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. (Metcalf) prepared a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in North Dakota. The ideas and concept underlying the research design were the result of informal discussions with the Chief Archaeologist of the North Dakota SHPO. In a letter dated February 23, 2006, the SHPO concurred with the cultural resources inventory protocol as presented in the research design (see attached PDF). The research design was intended only for the cultural resources field inventory phase of the proposed pipeline project. Issues such as open trench monitoring, site evaluative testing, and mitigation/data recovery will be addressed separately following the field inventory. The procedures for monitoring or evaluative testing (if necessary) will be determined following the field inventory in consultation with the SHPO and the North Dakota Public Service Commission (PSC).

A sampling strategy comprised of five levels of investigation was proposed for the project. Two of these levels applied to the entire proposed pipeline route through North Dakota, while the remaining three applied only to selected areas. The first level, a literature and files search of an area 1 mile wide centered on the proposed pipeline route, was completed in January 2006. The second level of investigation was a reconnaissance of the proposed pipeline route by a geomorphologist, who identified areas that required closer investigation and conversely areas that were not archaeologically sensitive. The third level was an intensive pedestrian field inventory of selected segments of the proposed pipeline route in areas with high potential to contain archaeological resources. Approximately 51.8 miles of the proposed 215-mile pipeline corridor was selected for intensive field inventory (see attached table). The fourth level was a reconnaissance (drive-by) inventory of approximately 42.3 miles of the proposed

CONFIDENTIAL

pipeline corridor. The fifth level was no survey, which applied only to areas determined to have essentially no potential for the presence of cultural resources. These areas were determined by the results of the previous four types of investigations.

The geomorphological investigations consisted of a study of existing geologic and soil maps and a review of the literature and file search data followed by a reconnaissance drive-by of the entire proposed pipeline route in order to determine areas that may have the potential for archaeological sites, in particular, buried sites. At the time of the reconnaissance inventory, specific areas were identified where more detailed investigations (e.g., intensive pedestrian survey, soil coring) were recommended.

Approximately 42.3 miles of the proposed pipeline route were inspected through reconnaissance or drive-by inventory. In forested areas or where the proposed pipeline route was generally over 0.25 mile from the road, the proposed pipeline route was inspected with a single transect (i.e., archaeologist). Specific areas that appeared to be sensitive (e.g., locally prominent rises, areas near good sources of potable water) were inspected by intensive field inventory.

South Dakota

In January 2006, Metcalf prepared a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in South Dakota. The ideas and concept underlying the research design were the result of informal discussions with the Review and Compliance Officer at the South Dakota SHPO. In a letter dated March 28, 2006, the SHPO concurred with the cultural resources inventory protocol as presented in the research design (see attached PDF). The research design was intended only for the field inventory phase of the project and any issues such as open trench monitoring, site evaluative testing, and mitigation/data recovery will be addressed after completion of the field inventory in consultation with the SHPO and the South Dakota PSC.

A sampling strategy comprised of five levels of investigation was proposed for the pipeline corridor in South Dakota. The five levels of investigation are similar to those described for North Dakota with the exception of the number of miles recommended for the intensive pedestrian field survey and reconnaissance drive-by inventory. Approximately 43.3 miles of the proposed 223-mile pipeline corridor in South Dakota were selected for an intensive pedestrian field survey (see attached table) and approximately 52.3 miles of the proposed pipeline route were selected for reconnaissance drive-by inventory.

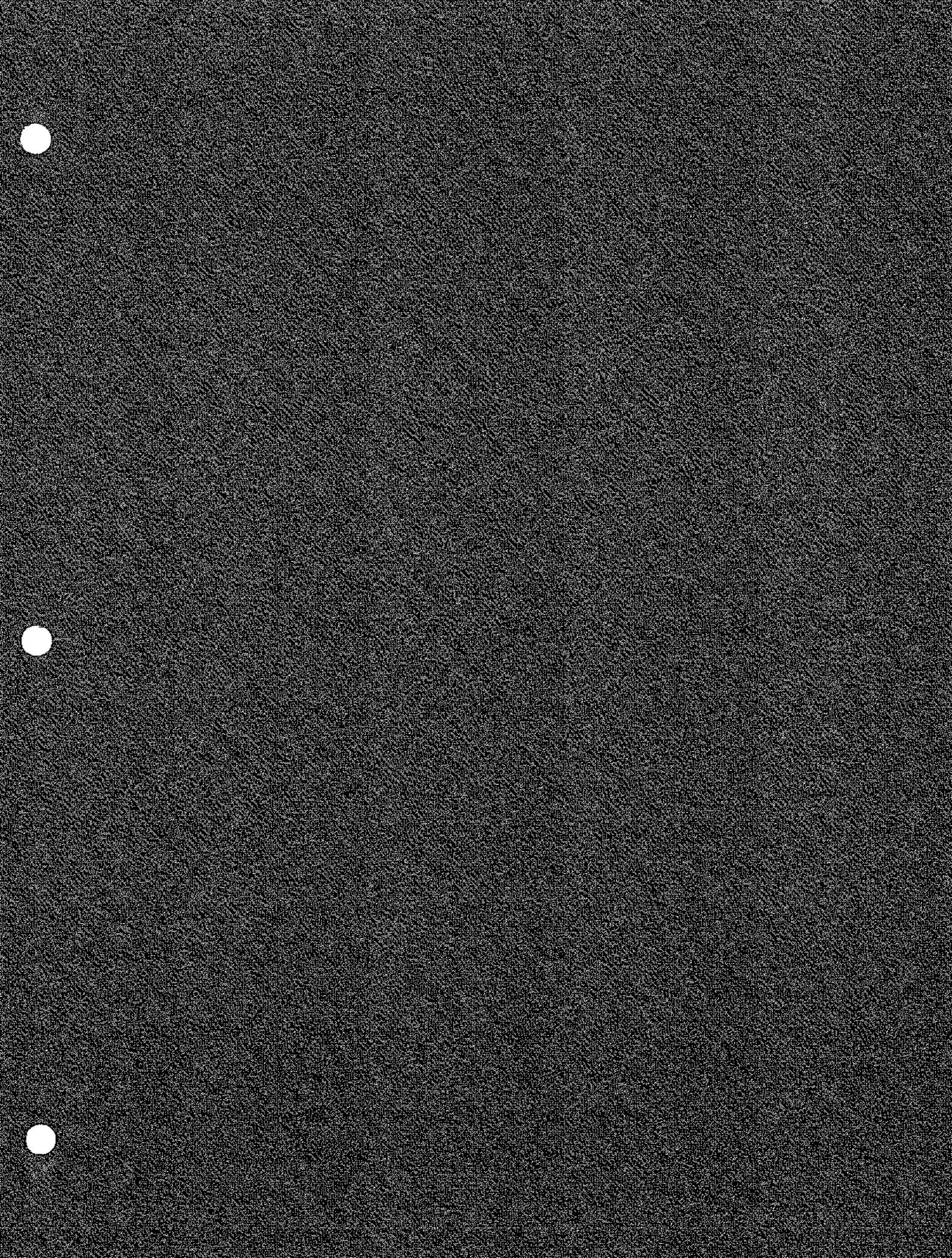
Missouri

In January 2006, ARG prepared a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in Missouri. ARG developed the research design in consultation with the Missouri SHPO. In a letter dated March 15, 2006, the SHPO concurred with the cultural resources inventory protocol as presented in the research design (see attached PDF). The sampling strategy proposed in the research design included a probabilistic survey of a random transect of the proposed pipeline corridor through Missouri. Those areas to be surveyed were identified through the literature and files search, an examination of the site distribution patterns documented by previous archaeological research conducted in the region, past

CONFIDENTIAL

geomorphological investigations in the project area, and topographic map review. Approximately 153.8 miles of the 273-mile proposed pipeline corridor in Missouri were selected for intensive field survey. Subsequent to the research design, it was determined that the segment of the Keystone ROW that parallels the REX-West ROW would not require survey; therefore, the miles of proposed pipeline corridor selected for survey was reduced to 78.0 miles (see attached table).

Based on review of USGS topographic maps of the proposed pipeline corridor, 52 stream valley locations on 49 different drainages were evaluated as having the potential for containing buried cultural features; therefore, they were selected for geomorphological investigations. Eleven of the selected drainages are rivers: Missouri River, Platte River, Little Platte River, Grand River, Mussel Fork River, Chariton River, Middle Fork Little Chariton River, East Fork Little Chariton River, South Fork Salt River, West Fork Cuiivre River, and Mississippi River. All of the remaining drainages are perennial streams. The geomorphological investigations entailed visiting the identified locations and testing the soil with a sampling tube. For those areas that produce evidence of buried cultural deposits, the location will be further evaluated using backhoe trenching.



CONFIDENTIAL

TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project Cultural Resources Selected Survey Protocol in North Dakota, South Dakota, and Missouri

Cultural Resources Investigations Prior to the Field Survey

Initially, ENSR's archaeological subcontractors contacted the State Historic Preservation Officers (SHPOs) in North and South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, and Illinois to discuss the possibility of surveying only those segments of the proposed Keystone ROW with the potential for cultural resources. North and South Dakota, Kansas, and Missouri SHPOs were open to the idea of a sampling survey; however, Nebraska and Illinois SHPOs requested that the entire pipeline ROW be surveyed for cultural resources. Following these discussions, a records and files search was conducted by the subcontractors to identify previously conducted cultural resources inventories and previously documented cultural resources within the proposed pipeline ROW. Using the results of the records and files search, along with topographical maps and information obtained from discussions with the SHPOs, a research design was developed for each state and submitted to the SHPOs for review and concurrence. The following paragraphs summarize consultation with the individual SHPOs and the research designs for those states that allowed a sampling strategy approach to the field surveys. Kansas has been omitted from the summaries since the Keystone ROW parallels the REX-West ROW, which was previously surveyed within the last 9 months.

North Dakota

In January 2006, Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. (Metcalf) prepared a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in North Dakota. The ideas and concept underlying the research design were the result of informal discussions with the Chief Archaeologist of the North Dakota SHPO. In a letter dated February 23, 2006, the SHPO concurred with the cultural resources inventory protocol as presented in the research design (see attached PDF). The research design was intended only for the cultural resources field inventory phase of the proposed pipeline project. Issues such as open trench monitoring, site evaluative testing, and mitigation/data recovery will be addressed separately following the field inventory. The procedures for monitoring or evaluative testing (if necessary) will be determined following the field inventory in consultation with the SHPO and the North Dakota Public Service Commission (PSC).

A sampling strategy comprised of five levels of investigation was proposed for the project. Two of these levels applied to the entire proposed pipeline route through North Dakota, while the remaining three applied only to selected areas. The first level, a literature and files search of an area 1 mile wide centered on the proposed pipeline route, was completed in January 2006. The second level of investigation was a reconnaissance of the proposed pipeline route by a geomorphologist, who identified areas that required closer investigation and conversely areas that were not archaeologically sensitive. The third level was an intensive pedestrian field inventory of selected segments of the proposed pipeline route in areas with high potential to contain archaeological resources. Approximately 51.8 miles of the proposed 215-mile pipeline corridor was selected for intensive field inventory (see attached table). The fourth level was a reconnaissance (drive-by) inventory of approximately 42.3 miles of the proposed

CONFIDENTIAL

pipeline corridor. The fifth level was no survey, which applied only to areas determined to have essentially no potential for the presence of cultural resources. These areas were determined by the results of the previous four types of investigations.

The geomorphological investigations consisted of a study of existing geologic and soil maps and a review of the literature and file search data followed by a reconnaissance drive-by of the entire proposed pipeline route in order to determine areas that may have the potential for archaeological sites, in particular, buried sites. At the time of the reconnaissance inventory, specific areas were identified where more detailed investigations (e.g., intensive pedestrian survey, soil coring) were recommended.

Approximately 42.3 miles of the proposed pipeline route were inspected through reconnaissance or drive-by inventory. In forested areas or where the proposed pipeline route was generally over 0.25 mile from the road, the proposed pipeline route was inspected with a single transect (i.e., archaeologist). Specific areas that appeared to be sensitive (e.g., locally prominent rises, areas near good sources of potable water) were inspected by intensive field inventory.

South Dakota

In January 2006, Metcalf prepared a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in South Dakota. The ideas and concept underlying the research design were the result of informal discussions with the Review and Compliance Officer at the South Dakota SHPO. In a letter dated March 28, 2006, the SHPO concurred with the cultural resources inventory protocol as presented in the research design (see attached PDF). The research design was intended only for the field inventory phase of the project and any issues such as open trench monitoring, site evaluative testing, and mitigation/data recovery will be addressed after completion of the field inventory in consultation with the SHPO and the South Dakota PSC.

A sampling strategy comprised of five levels of investigation was proposed for the pipeline corridor in South Dakota. The five levels of investigation are similar to those described for North Dakota with the exception of the number of miles recommended for the intensive pedestrian field survey and reconnaissance drive-by inventory. Approximately 43.3 miles of the proposed 223-mile pipeline corridor in South Dakota were selected for an intensive pedestrian field survey (see attached table) and approximately 52.3 miles of the proposed pipeline route were selected for reconnaissance drive-by inventory.

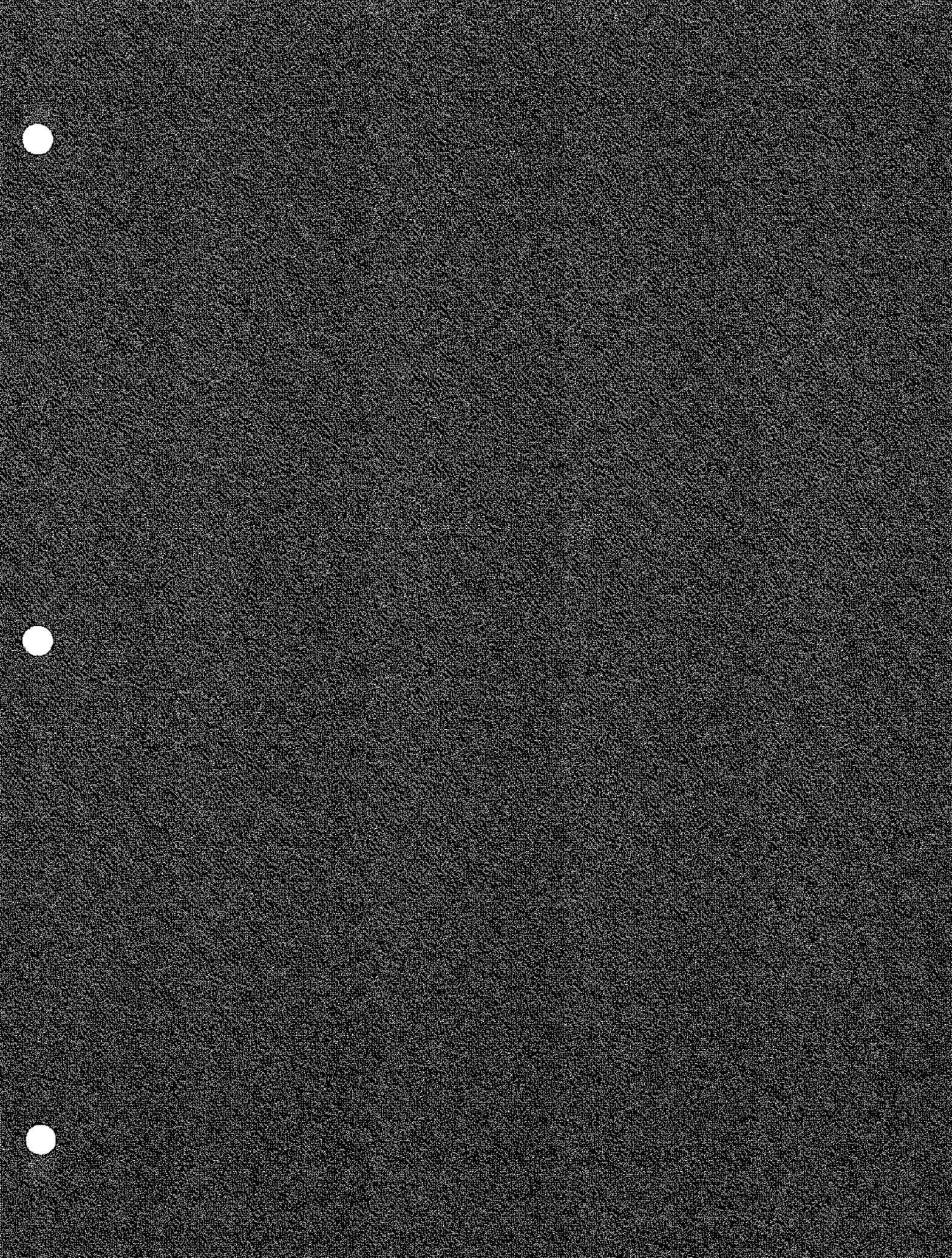
Missouri

In January 2006, ARG prepared a research design for the cultural resources field inventory to be conducted along the proposed pipeline corridor in Missouri. ARG developed the research design in consultation with the Missouri SHPO. In a letter dated March 15, 2006, the SHPO concurred with the cultural resources inventory protocol as presented in the research design (see attached PDF). The sampling strategy proposed in the research design included a probabilistic survey of a random transect of the proposed pipeline corridor through Missouri. Those areas to be surveyed were identified through the literature and files search, an examination of the site distribution patterns documented by previous archaeological research conducted in the region, past

CONFIDENTIAL

geomorphological investigations in the project area, and topographic map review. Approximately 153.8 miles of the 273-mile proposed pipeline corridor in Missouri were selected for intensive field survey. Subsequent to the research design, it was determined that the segment of the Keystone ROW that parallels the REX-West ROW would not require survey; therefore, the miles of proposed pipeline corridor selected for survey was reduced to 78.0 miles (see attached table).

Based on review of USGS topographic maps of the proposed pipeline corridor, 52 stream valley locations on 49 different drainages were evaluated as having the potential for containing buried cultural features; therefore, they were selected for geomorphological investigations. Eleven of the selected drainages are rivers: Missouri River, Platte River, Little Platte River, Grand River, Mussel Fork River, Chariton River, Middle Fork Little Chariton River, East Fork Little Chariton River, South Fork Salt River, West Fork Cuivre River, and Mississippi River. All of the remaining drainages are perennial streams. The geomorphological investigations entailed visiting the identified locations and testing the soil with a sampling tube. For those areas that produce evidence of buried cultural deposits, the location will be further evaluated using backhoe trenching.



CONFIDENTIAL

**Research Design for the
TransCanada Keystone Pipeline
Cultural Resource Inventory
in South Dakota**

Prepared for:
ENSR International
Fort Collins, Colorado

Prepared by:
Ed Stine
Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.
Bismarck, North Dakota

January 2006

CONFIDENTIAL

**Research Design for the
TransCanada Keystone Pipeline
Cultural Resource Inventory
in South Dakota**

Prepared for:
ENSR International
Fort Collins, Colorado

Prepared by:
Ed Stine
Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.
Bismarck, North Dakota

January 2006

CONFIDENTIAL

Introduction

TransCanada intends to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline (Keystone Pipeline) that crosses through portions of eastern South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125' wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at stream crossings. It will enter South Dakota, from North Dakota, approximately 3/4 mile east of the Brown/Marshall county line and travel south approximately 96 miles and then heading south-southeast (slightly east of the juncture of Clark, Spink, and Beadle counties), for an additional approximately 127 miles, leaving South Dakota at Yankton on the Missouri River. The 223 mile long corridor will pass through portions of Marshall, Day, Clark, Beadle, Kingsbury, Miner, Hanson, McCook, Hutchinson, and Yankton counties (Figure 1 and Appendix B). The lead Federal agency for this project is the U.S. Department of State. The lead State agency is the South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office (SDSHPO).

The purpose of this document is to provide a research design for a cultural resource inventory of the proposed pipeline corridor in South Dakota, which will be implemented in 2006. The ideas and concepts underlying this document are the results of informal discussions with the SDSHPO Review and Compliance Officer Paige Hoskinson and ENSR International. This research/survey design is intended only for the inventory phase of the pipeline project. Issues such as open trench monitoring, site evaluative testing, and site mitigation/data recovery will be addressed following the inventory phase, in consultation among MAC, ENSR staff, and SDSHPO archaeologists.

Five levels of investigation are proposed for this project. The first, a literature and files search of the entire pipeline route covering a two mile wide corridor, is included within this document. The second is a reconnaissance of the route by a geomorphologist who will identify areas that may need closer investigation, and conversely areas that are not archaeologically sensitive. The third is a Level III intensive pedestrian survey. The fourth is a reconnaissance inventory by MAC archaeologist(s). The fifth, based on some of the above investigations is no survey. A sampling strategy, based in part on the results of a literature search (Level I records search) of the South Dakota Archaeological Research Center's site and manuscript files, is proposed. The sampling strategy also takes into account the various land forms, crossed by or adjacent to the corridor. Under this strategy an intensive pedestrian inventory of a 300' wide corridor, centered on the proposed pipeline centerline, will be undertaken along approximately 38.5 miles (17%) of the overall length in South Dakota. This inventory will include areas recognized to be archaeologically sensitive, including river crossings, and areas with documented sites, as determined by the Level I records search. There may be some small individual areas along glacial lake beach lines, fan alluvium, playa lakes, or other areas identified during geomorphological investigations. This additional inventory will probably total less than ten miles. Approximately 52 miles (23%) will be subject to a Class II reconnaissance level (drive-by) inventory. Most of this length will be covered during the geomorphological survey and some may not need re-walking. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. will coordinate the Class II reconnaissance inventory with the geomorphological survey since each may provide useful information and observations to the other. The segments to be covered by the pedestrian inventory are depicted on the project corridor maps in Appendix B.

CONFIDENTIAL

Environmental Setting

The proposed pipeline corridor passes through four Archaeological Regions in South Dakota, the Upper James (Region #18), the Middle James (Region #17), the Lower James (Region #16), and the Yankton (Region #15) *South Dakota State Plan for Archaeological Resources* (SDSHS 1991: 38.1-41.5). Other than two major river valleys the 220 mile pipeline does not pass through any dramatic topographical land forms.

The north end of the line passes through Marshall, Day, and Clark counties in the Upper James Archaeological Region. The topography is generally flat to gently rolling and was once covered by glacial Lake Dakota. The James River valley is broad and generally featureless, essentially the bed of Lake Dakota. The corridor has the potential to cross beach ridges in all three counties and it crosses the base of the Coteau Des Prairies (the high water shore line of glacial Lake Dakota) in Day and Clark counties. A portion of the Coteau Des Prairies, passed closely by the corridor, rises dramatically (over 200') to the east.

[REDACTED] In Day and Clark counties numerous small streams draining into the James River are crossed by the corridor. Most are small ephemeral drainage and it is unclear if these streams were a draw for utilization by past populations.

The corridor bends to the south-southeast as it enters the Middle James Archaeological Region at the north edge of Beadle County. At this point it is approximately seven miles west of the coteau base and still within the glacial lake bed. The corridor continues through Kingsbury and Miner counties with little evident topographic change. It continues to cross various ephemeral streams and beach lines. As it leaves Miner County the corridor is approximately 22 miles west of the coteau base.

Within the Lower James Archaeological Region the corridor passes through Hanson, McCook, Hutchinson, and a portion of Yankton counties. Topography remains flat to gently rolling although the Wolf Creek crossing in northern Hutchinson County and the James River crossing in northern Yankton County provide some topographic relief. The James River trench is steep sided (approximately 100' deep) and flat bottomed at the crossing. Wolf Creek is a major tributary of the James River.

[REDACTED] sites.

The corridor leaves South Dakota after passing through the Yankton Archaeological Region which consists of the Missouri River Valley in Yankton County. The Missouri River has a broad flat valley with steep breaks overlooked by rolling uplands. The corridor loops around the east side of Yankton and crosses the river south of the city.

CONFIDENTIAL

Results of Level I Records Search

Cultural Resources

The search, in Rapid City, of the South Dakota Archaeological Research Center's site files revealed 30 cultural resources documented within one mile of the project corridor centerline (Table 1). Included among these are ten prehistoric sites, 17 historic sites, and three sites that can be best described as site leads as their exact locations are unknown (Appendices A and B). With the exception of railroad lines none of the sites are directly crossed by the proposed pipeline corridor as currently mapped. There are

[REDACTED]

There have been few inventories in these two project areas.

[REDACTED]

Table 1: Cultural Resources by Region and County						
County	Prehistoric	Site Lead Prehistoric	Historic	Architectural	Multi-Comp	Total
Upper James Archaeological Region (#18)						
Brown	-	-	-	2	-	2
Clark	1	-	2	2	-	5
Day	1	1	-	-	-	2
Marshall	2	-	6	-	-	8
Total	4	1	8	4	-	17
Middle James Archaeological Region (#17)						
Beadle	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kingsbury	-	-	3	34	-	37
Miner	-	-	3	1	-	4
Total	-	-	6	35	-	41
Lower James Archaeological Region (#16)						
Hanson	-	-	1	2	-	3
Hutchinson	-	-	-	105	-	105
McCook	1	-	-	7	-	8
Yankton	5	2	-	77	-	84
Total	6	2	1	191	-	200

CONFIDENTIAL

ratio but in addition to the increased survey in the Lower James area the line crosses areas (Wolf Creek and the James River)

Ultimately the eastern part of South Dakota does not appear to have been heavily investigated.

Inventory Recommendations

The proposed pipeline route, documented sites, previous inventories, and areas recommended for pedestrian inventory are depicted on USGS 7.5' (1:24,000) quadrangle maps in Appendix B. In addition to the areas marked for inventory, all railroads crossed by the line will be recorded and site forms or site form updates will be filed. We recommend Level III inventory of 38.5 miles of the 223-mile-long corridor. In addition we recommend that another 52 miles be covered by a Level II reconnaissance survey. The Level III and Level II inventory lengths are provided by county in the following table (Table 2). These segments are not final as the recommended geomorphological reconnaissance will probably identify additional areas with moderate to high site potential and segments within the areas recommended for Level II inventory will ultimately be investigated to Level III standards.

Table 2: Pipeline Corridor Proposed Level of Inventory							
County	Miles of Corridor	Level II mi.	Level II%	Level III mi.	Level III%	Previous Survey ml.	Previous Survey %
Upper James Archaeological Region (#18)							
Clark	36	12.5	35	2	6	-	-
Day	30	10	33	9	30	-	-
Marshall	24	2.5	10	1	4	2.25	9
Total	90	25	28	12	13	2.25	3
Middle James Archaeological Region (#17)							
Beadle	16	2	12.5	6	38	-	-
Kingsbury	16	-	-	1	6	-	-
Miner	24.5	7	29%	1	4	-	-
Total	56.5	9	16	8	14	-	-
Lower James Archaeological Region (#16)							
Hanson	19	-	-	2	11	-	-
Hutchinson	23.5	3	13	5.5	23	-	-
McCook	11	7	64	2	18	-	-

CONFIDENTIAL

County	Miles of Corridor	Level II mi.	Level II%	Level III mi.	Level III%	Previous Survey mi.	Previous Survey %
Yankton	19.5	6	31	8	41	-	-
Total	73	16	22	17.5	24	-	-
Yankton Archeological Region (#15)							
Yankton	3.5	2	57	1	29	.5	14
Grand Total	223	52	23	38.5	17	2.75	1

Field Methods

Geomorphological Investigations will initially consist of a study of existing geologic and soil maps and a review of the Level I files search (site and inventory locations) followed by a reconnaissance drive-by of the entire pipeline route in order to determine areas that may have the potential for the presence of archaeological sites, particularly deeply buried sites. At that time specific areas will be identified where more detailed investigations, including intensive pedestrian survey and soil coring are recommended. Areas with low potential for the presence of archaeological sites will also be identified with no further investigations resulting in those areas.

Pedestrian Survey will be the primary focus of the cultural resource inventory of the 300' wide pipeline corridor. Portions of the mapped pipeline corridor, based on the results of the literature search and geomorphological investigations, will be inspected employing parallel zig-zag pedestrian transects spaced at no more than 20 meter intervals. When an artifact or feature is encountered the pedestrian transects will be collapsed to approximately five meter intervals in the area of the find and the area will be closely scrutinized to determine the nature of the find. Temporally diagnostic artifacts such as hafted stone tools and rim sherds may be collected for further analysis and will, at a minimum be sketched and photographed in the field. Site boundaries and center points will be recorded with a Trimble GeoExplorer (or equivalent) GPS unit. The Level III inventory, site recording, and documentation will conform to the standards and guidelines of the SDSHPO and those of any involved Federal agencies.

Shovel probes will augment the pedestrian survey in areas where surface visibility is inadequate and/or where cultural material is suspected to be within one meter of the ground surface. Shovel probes will be approximately 40 cm in diameter and will be excavated into pre-Holocene soils or up to one meter deep, whichever comes first. The geomorphological investigations will aid in determining the depth of Holocene soils. Probes will generally be spaced at ten meter intervals in multiple transects. All fill from the probes will be screened through 1/4" mesh. Probe locations will be recorded with a Trimble GeoExplorer (or equivalent) GPS unit.

CONFIDENTIAL

Reconnaissance for this project is defined as a windshield/drive-by survey of the corridor when it, and topography, are clearly visible from the road. In cases where the area is forested or a distance from the road (generally over 1/4 mile) is too great to clearly see the corridor, it will be walked with a single transect (one archaeologist). Specific areas that appear to be sensitive, e.g., locally prominent rises, areas near good sources of potable water etc., will be marked on maps and then intensively inspected. Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. will coordinate the reconnaissance inventory with the geomorphological survey since each may provide useful information and observations to the other.

Native American Consultation

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants will first contact all involved Federal agencies and confirm that we should initiate consultation on their behalf (Federal agencies are restricted in delegating that responsibility). For those agencies that do request the proponent (TransCanada) initiate consultation, SHPOs and any appropriate Federal agencies will be contacted and requested to provide information about appropriate tribes to contact along with individual contact names and address for those tribes. We will also research appropriate literature, including the Smithsonian Handbook of North American Indians, to help determine tribes that may have an interest in the project area. We will contact those tribes by mail (certified, return requested) inviting them to be consulting parties under Section 106 of the NHPA for the project. We will address any responses from tribes as they are received, in consultation with ENSR, SHPO, etc.

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix A
Records Search Results

Confidential Information removed from document

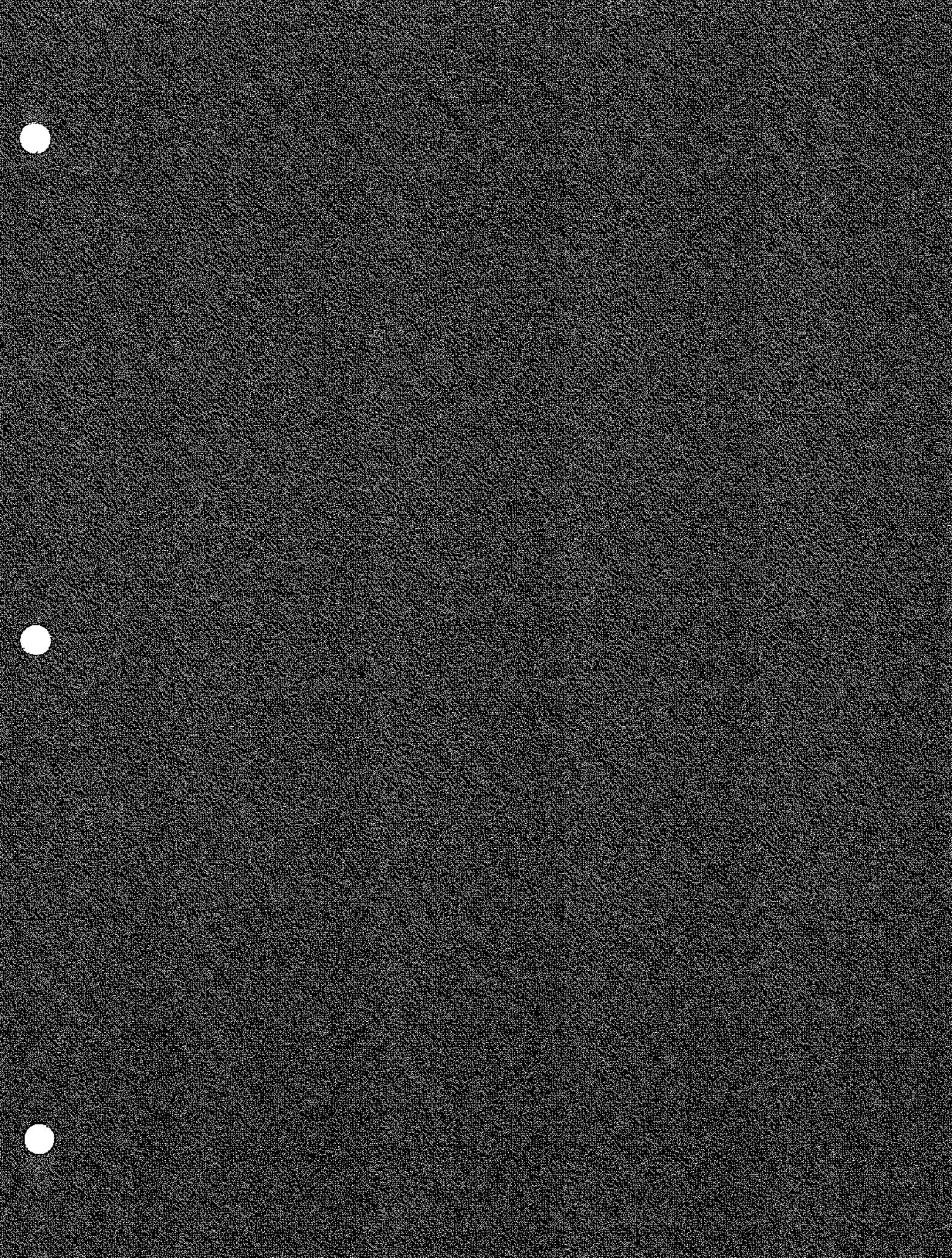
CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix B
Project Corridor Maps

CONFIDENTIAL

Map Key

•	Architectural Sites
	Historic District
	Site Lead
	Multi-Component Site
	Historic Site
	Prehistoric Site
★	Isolated Find
	Previous Survey Area (Block)
	Previous Survey Area (Linear)
	Pipeline ROW
	Level II (Reconnaissance Survey)
	Level III (Pedestrian Inventory)
	Pipeline in Previously Inventoried Block



CONFIDENTIAL

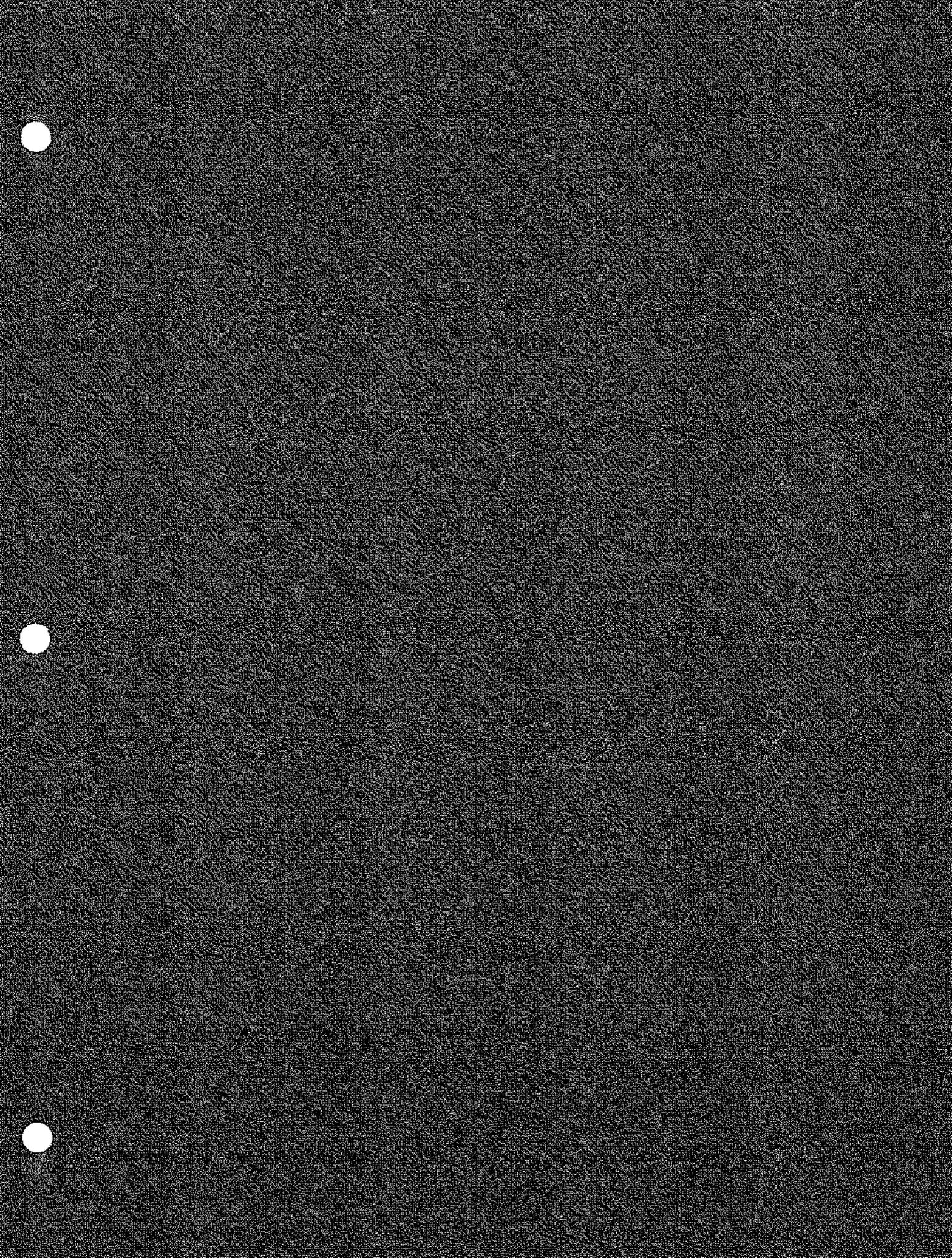
5.4.2

South Dakota Miles Selected for Survey

County	Level II MP (Drive-by reconnaissance)	Miles	Level III MP (Pedestrian survey)	Miles
Marshall	214.9 - 216.9	2.0		
	232.7 - 233.4	0.7		
			237.9 - 238.9	1.0
Day			238.9 - 239.9	1.0
			240.9 - 241.9	1.0
	246.1 - 250.1	4.0		
	252.1 - 253.1	1.0		
			254.1 - 256.1	2.0
	256.1 - 259.1	3.0		
			260.1 - 268.1	8.0
Clark	268.1 - 269.1	1.0		
	270.1 - 271.1	1.0		
	273.1 - 279.1	6.0		
	280.1 - 281.1	1.0		
	287.2 - 289.2	2.0		
			293.2 - 295.2	2.0
Beedle	300.2 - 302.7	2.5		
			305.2 - 306.3	1.1
	307.3 - 309.4	2.1		
			309.4 - 310.4	1.0
			311.5 - 312.6	1.1
Kingsbury			313.6 - 316.6	3.0
			321.7 - 322.8	1.1
	333.0 - 334.1	1.1		

CONFIDENTIAL

County	Level II MP (Drive-by reconnaissance)	Miles	Level III MP (Pedestrian survey)	Miles
Miner	339.0 - 341.1	2.1		
	346.3 - 348.5	2.2		
	354.9 - 357.9	3.0		
			359.0 - 360.0	1.0
Hanson			369.5 - 371.5	2.0
McCook	376.7 - 377.8	1.1		
			377.8 - 378.8	1.0
	378.8 - 379.8	1.0		
			379.8 - 380.8	1.0
	380.8 - 385.9	5.1		
Hutchinson			385.9 - 388.5	2.6
	388.5 - 389.0	0.5		
			390.8 - 391.3	0.5
			394.5 - 395.1	0.6
	395.1 - 398.2	2.1		
			401.4 - 404.5	3.1
	409.6 - 410.7	1.1		
Yankton			413.7 - 418.8	5.1
	418.8 - 420.8	2.0		
			421.5 - 423.0	1.5
	423.0 - 425.1	2.1		
	426.1 - 426.6	0.5		
			426.6 - 428.2	1.6
	428.2 - 430.3	2.1		
			430.7 - 431.7	1.0
Total Miles		52.3		43.3





Department of Tourism and State Development

March 28, 2006

68

Kim C. Munson
ENSR International
1601 Prospect Parkway
Fort Collins CO 80525

SECTION 106 PROJECT CONSULTATION

Project: 060301028F -- Research Design for the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Cultural Resource Inventory in South Dakota
Location: Multiple Counties
(DOS)

Dear Ms. Munson:

On March 1, 2006, the South Dakota Office of the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) received the report, "Research Design for the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Cultural Resource Inventory in South Dakota," prepared by Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. The SHPO has reviewed the proposed research design and concurs with the strategies outlined in the report. We look forward to reviewing the final documentation for the proposed pipeline.

Should you require additional information, please contact Paige Hoskinson, Review and Compliance Coordinator, at (605) 773-6004. Your concern for the non-renewable cultural heritage of our state is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Jay D. Vogt
State Historic Preservation Officer

Paige Hoskinson
Review and Compliance Coordinator

Cc: Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

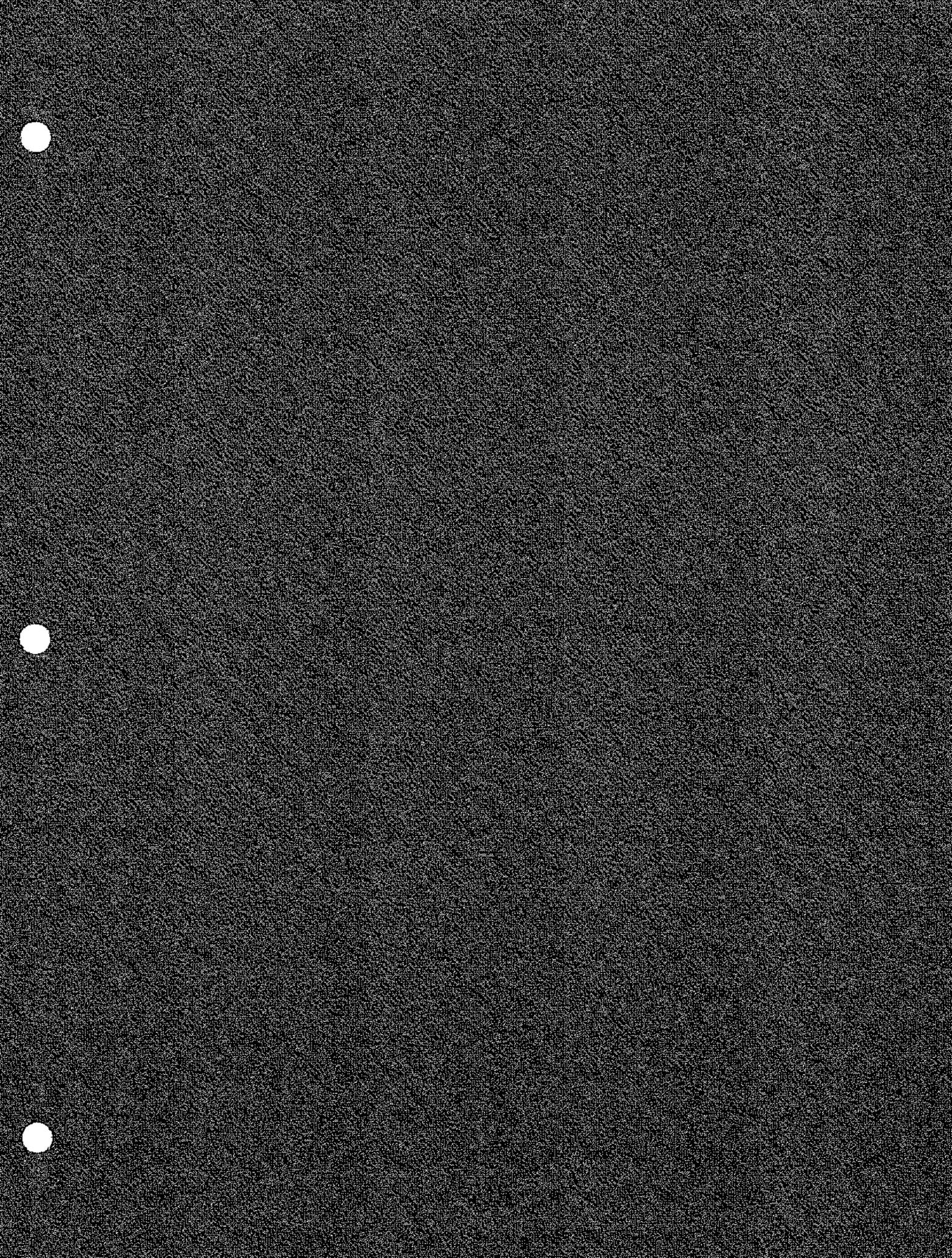
Office of Tourism
Governor's Office of Economic
Development
Tribal Government Relations
400 E. Wells Ave / Pierre, SD 57501-3350
1-800-773-3301 / Fax: 605-773-3250
www.sd.gov / sdgov.org / tribal / tribalrelations.com

South Dakota Arts Council
800 Governor Dr. / Pierre, SD 57501-2264
Phone: 605-773-3131 or 1-800-423-8866 in SD
Fax: 605-773-6562
sdac@state.sd.us / sdarts.org

South Dakota State
Historical Society
600 Governor Dr. / Pierre, SD 57501-2177
Phone: 605-773-3451 / Fax: 605-773-4041
sdhistory.org

South Dakota Housing
Development Authority
PO Box 1237 / Pierre, SD 57501-1237
Phone: 605-773-3181 / Fax: 605-773-5164
sdhda.org





CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

August 2, 2006

Ms. Paige Hoskinson
Review and Compliance Coordinator
South Dakota State Historical Society
900 Governors Drive
Pierre, South Dakota 57501-2217

Re: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline

Dear Ms. Hoskinson,

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. (MAC) has been conducting a cultural resource inventory of selected stretches of the proposed TransCanada Keystone Pipeline corridor. To date, we have completed the initial pedestrian survey and initial shovel test probe excavations in areas that have low ground surface visibility and moderate to high site potential, primarily at stream crossings. A reconnaissance drive-by inventory of the entire line was completed by Michael McFaul, geoarchaeologist of LaRamie Soils Services. His recommendations regarding areas that should receive closer investigations are included in the shovel probing or, where deposits may be deeply buried, in a soil coring program.

Approximately 30 of the 38.5 miles of proposed Level II pedestrian inventory, as defined in the Research Design, were surveyed. The remaining stretches were not surveyed because land access was denied or in the case of a dune field at the extreme north end of the project because a re-route is planned to avoid the area as it has wetlands/wildlife sensitivity issues. The inventory covered a width of 300 feet (150 feet on either side of centerline). Currently we have documented two prehistoric sites, four historic sites, six architectural sites, and two archaeological isolated finds. The prehistoric sites are both single rock cairns in Yankton and Day counties. The historic sites include one farmstead and three railroad crossings. The isolated finds are both chipped stone artifacts. Attached is a table providing more site details.

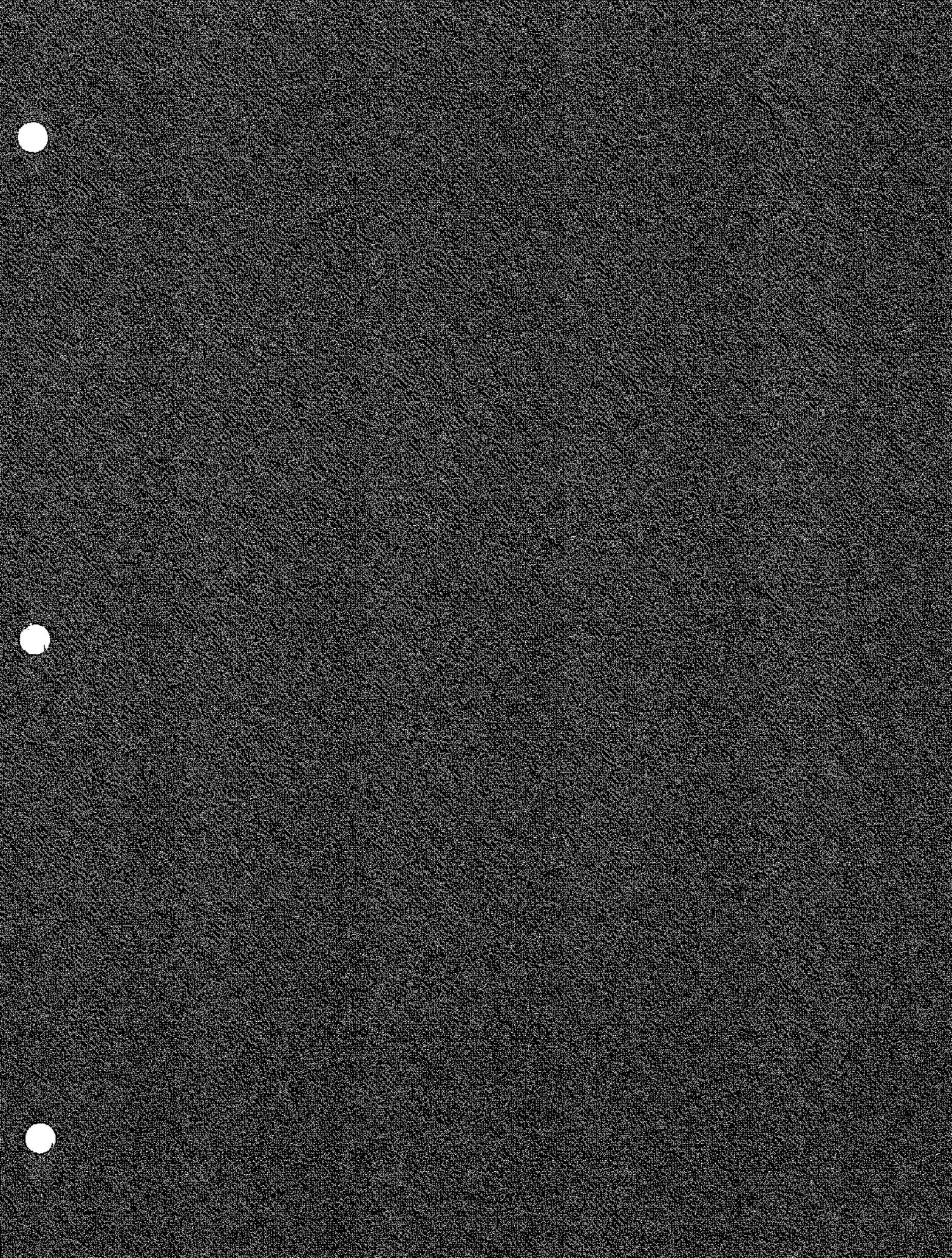
None of the historic sites will be impacted by the project as boring is planned at the railroad crossings and standing structures will be bypassed with only short-term visual disturbance during trenching operations. We do not anticipate any test excavations in South Dakota and are recommending avoidance of the two cairn sites. We will submit site forms for the documented sites and a draft report detailing the results of the inventory. This report should be completed by mid-September. There are several re-routes anticipated along the line, as there are cultural resources, wetlands, and sensitive wildlife areas to be avoided. These re-routes will be reported in an addendum report shortly after those inventories are completed. It is possible that additional shovel probing will be conducted along some of the re-route stretches.

Sincerely,

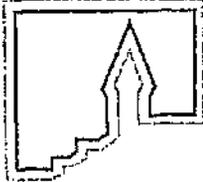
Amy Bleier
Staff Archaeologist

attachment

Confidential Information removed from document



CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Karen Kaniatobe
Cultural Resources
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee OK 74801

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Kaniatobe:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

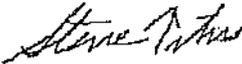
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnes@yaho.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy: 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

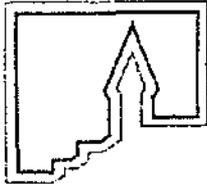
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentec-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457.5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Dr. Richard Allen
NAGPRA
Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah OK 74465

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Dr. Allen:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

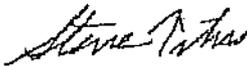
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jibuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@occvnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

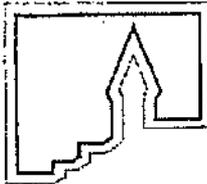
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Mr. Terry Cole
NAGPRA
Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Drawer 1210
Durant OK 74702

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Cole:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

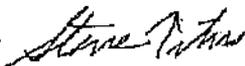
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahmesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA

Ext. 250

P.O. Box 350

Seneca, Missouri 64865

918/666-2435 (phone)

918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief

Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA

Box 1326

Miami, Oklahoma 74355

918/542-1445 (phone)

918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief

Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 580

Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447

918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)

918/756-2911 (fax)

cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman

Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA

Drawer 50

Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641

580/269-2552 (phone)

580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director

2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281

P.O. Box 825

Andarko, Oklahoma 73005

405/247-2448 (phone)

405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief

Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 948

Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465

918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)

918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

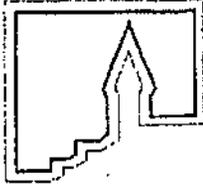
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Tamara Francis
NAGPRA Director
Delaware Nation
P.O. Box 825
Andarko OK 73005

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Francis:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

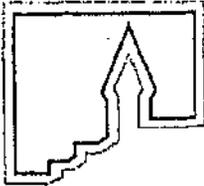
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentec-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Mr. Charles Enyart
Chief & NAGPRA
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 350
Seneca MO 64865

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Enyart:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

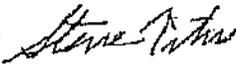
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deanbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

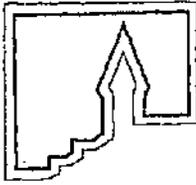
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentec-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Mr. Patt Murphy
NAGPRA Representative
Iowa tribe of Kansas and Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene KS 67410

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Murphy:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

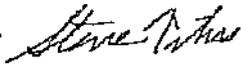
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska
Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma
E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580//269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

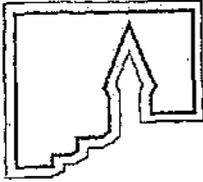
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Mr. Victor Roubidoux
Historic Preservation
Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins OK 74059-9599

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Roubidoux:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

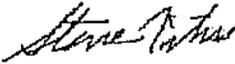
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deanabahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahmeh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@oceanet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

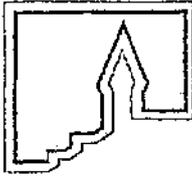
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Lillie Strange
Environmental Department
Jena Band of Choctaw Indians
P.O. Box 14
Jena Louisiana 71342-0014

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Strange:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

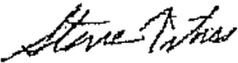
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnes@yaho.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocvnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

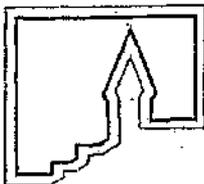
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Crystal Douglas
NAGPRA
Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Drawer 50
Kaw City OK 74641

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Douglas:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

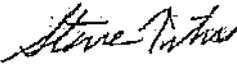
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deannie Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnes@yaho.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@oceanet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahmesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

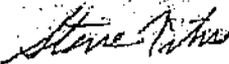
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

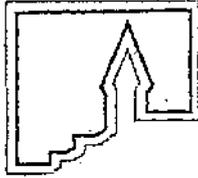
Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Julie Olds
NAGPRA
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Box 1326
Miami OK 74355

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Olds:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

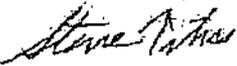
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahmesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocvnnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

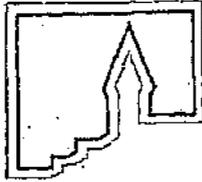
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



**AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.**

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Mrs. Joyce Bear
NAGPRA
Muscogee Creek Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, OK 74447

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mrs. Bear:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude-oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

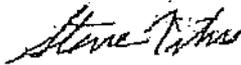
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
205 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deannie Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green,
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahmesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA

Ext. 250

P.O. Box 350

Seneca, Missouri 64865

918/666-2435 (phone)

918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief

Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA

Box 1326

Miami, Oklahoma 74355

918/542-1445 (phone)

918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief

Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 580

Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447

918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)

918/756-2911 (fax)

cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman

Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA

Drawer 50

Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641

580/269-2552 (phone)

580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director

2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281

P.O. Box 825

Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005

405/247-2448 (phone)

405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief

Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 948

Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465

918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)

918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

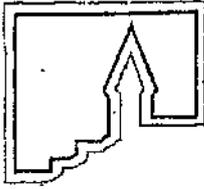
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@arglid.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Carrie Wilson
NAGPRA
Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville Arkansas 72701

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Wilson:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

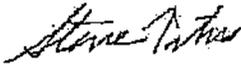
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deannie Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesb@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
tcrryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA

Ext. 250

P.O. Box 350

Seneca, Missouri 64865

918/666-2435 (phone)

918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief

Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA

Box 1326

Miami, Oklahoma 74355

918/542-1445 (phone)

918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief

Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 580

Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447

918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)

918/756-2911 (fax)

cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman

Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA

Drawer 50

Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641

580/269-2552 (phone)

580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director

2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281

P.O. Box 825

Andarko, Oklahoma 73005

405/247-2448 (phone)

405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief

Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 948

Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465

918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)

918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

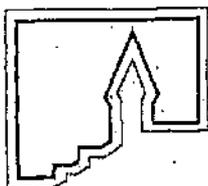
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Deanne Bahr
NAGPRA
Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska
305 North Main
Reserve KS 66434

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Bahr:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@occvnet.org

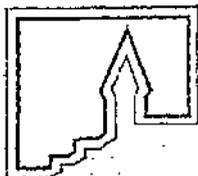
Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@arglid.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Sandra Massey
Cultural Resources
Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud OK 74079

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Massey:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

Archaeology

History

Interpretive Planning

Popular Publications

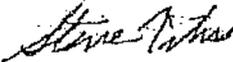
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesb@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

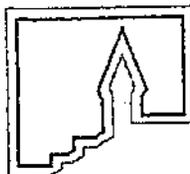
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



**AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.**

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@arglid.com

June 13, 2006

Mr. Johnathan Buffalo
Historic Preservation Coordinator
Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama IA 52339

Subject: TransCanada-Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Buffalo:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

Archaeology

History

Interpretive Planning

Popular Publications

CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska
Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma
E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deannie Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahmesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocvnnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

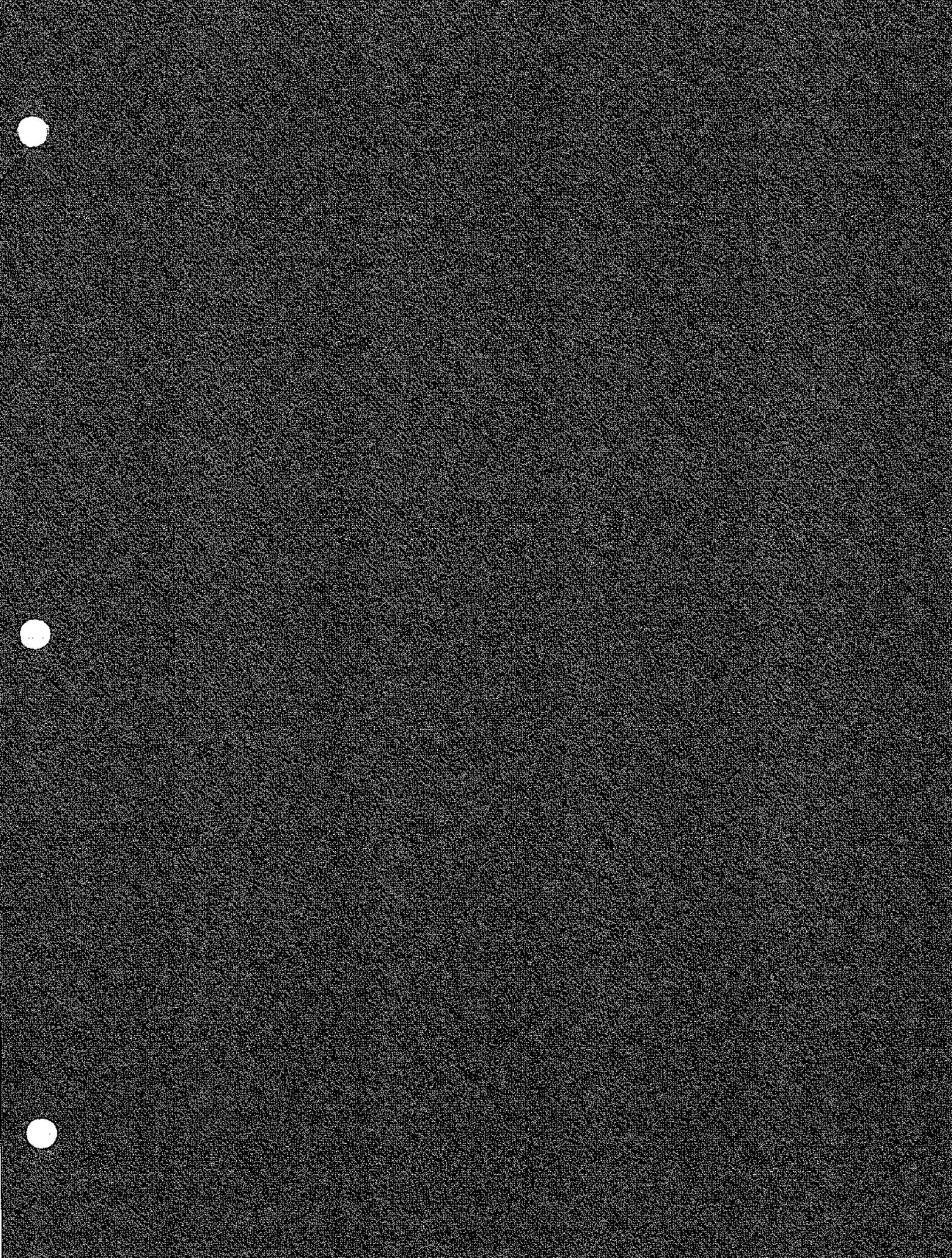
Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

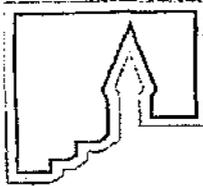
Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)



CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
Delaware Nation
P. O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Francis:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

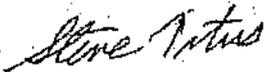
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

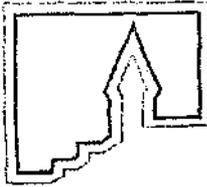
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Murphy:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

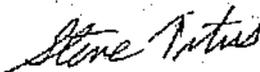
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and ge archaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

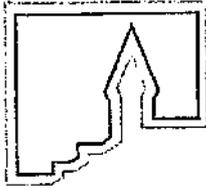
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

Mr. Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Roubidoux:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

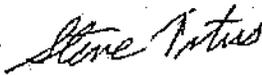
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and ge archaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1; Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
walmesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

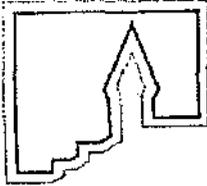
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@arglid.com

Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Douglas:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

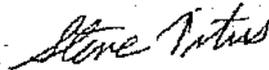
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

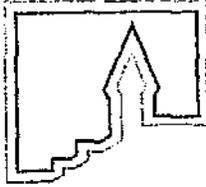
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argtd.com

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA Contact
Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa
P. O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Provost:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

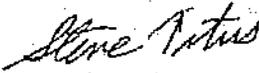
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnes@yaho.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

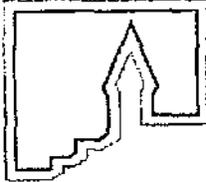
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



**AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.**

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

Ms. Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, Oklahoma 74651

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Hudson:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Stanton, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

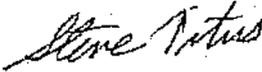
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above; or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

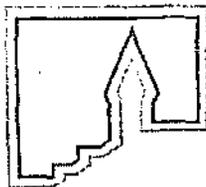
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

Mr. Francis Morris, NAGPRA Contact
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P. O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Morris:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340-330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

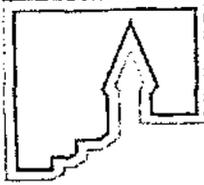
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
Ponca Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. LeRoy:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

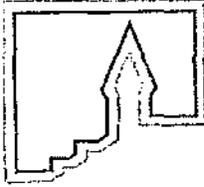
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



**AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.**

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@arghd.com

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Bahr:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

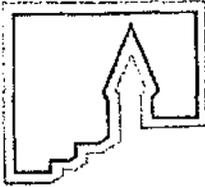
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argtld.com

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Massey:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

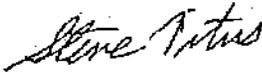
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
dcannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

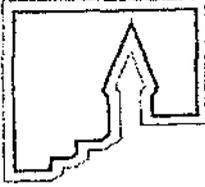
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

Mr. Johnathon Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Buffalo:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

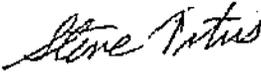
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

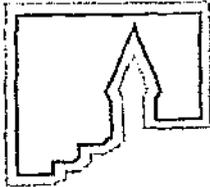
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

Mr. Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Trudell:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

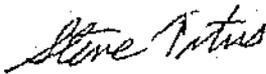
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

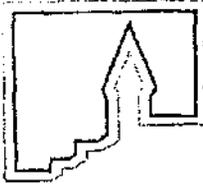
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

June 14, 2006

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Winnebago Tribe
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago NE 68071

Subject: Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant to Section 106
of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Smith:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Nebraska portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Nebraska Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the eastern Nebraska counties of Cedar, Wayne, Standon, Platte, Colfax, Butler, Seward, Saline, Jefferson, and Gage (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating this consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Nebraska in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface

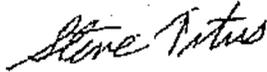
CONFIDENTIAL

survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Nebraska map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 368
Macy, Nebraska 68039
402/837-5391 (phone)
402/837-5308 (fax)

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 470
Pawnee, OK 74058
918-762-2541
918-762-6446 FAX

CONFIDENTIAL

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Michael Harwell, Tribal Leader
Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA
Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians
8151 Highway 177
Red Rock, OK 74651
580-723-4434
580-723-4273 FAX
Chairperson

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Delaware Nation

Mr. Edgar L. French, Delaware Nation President
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
Ms. Linda Poolaw, NAGPRA Representative
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

CONFIDENTIAL

206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com
Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Guy Monroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahmesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

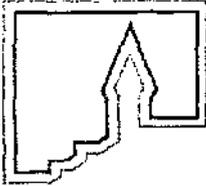
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative
Little Priest Tribal College
P.O. Box 270
Winnebago, Nebraska 68071
402/878-3313
402/878/2976

Lisa Chamberlain, Representative
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
P.O. Box 687
Winnebago, NE 68071

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Charia K. Reeves, NAGPRA Contact
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 1527
Miami, OK 74355

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation pursuant
to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Reeves:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Illinois portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Illinois Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the southwestern Illinois counties of Madison, Bond, Fayette, and Marion (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

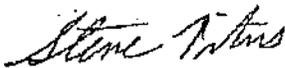
Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Illinois in May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one three-person crew employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will be confined to the area within the project corridor.

CONFIDENTIAL

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation, and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 13, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Illinois map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

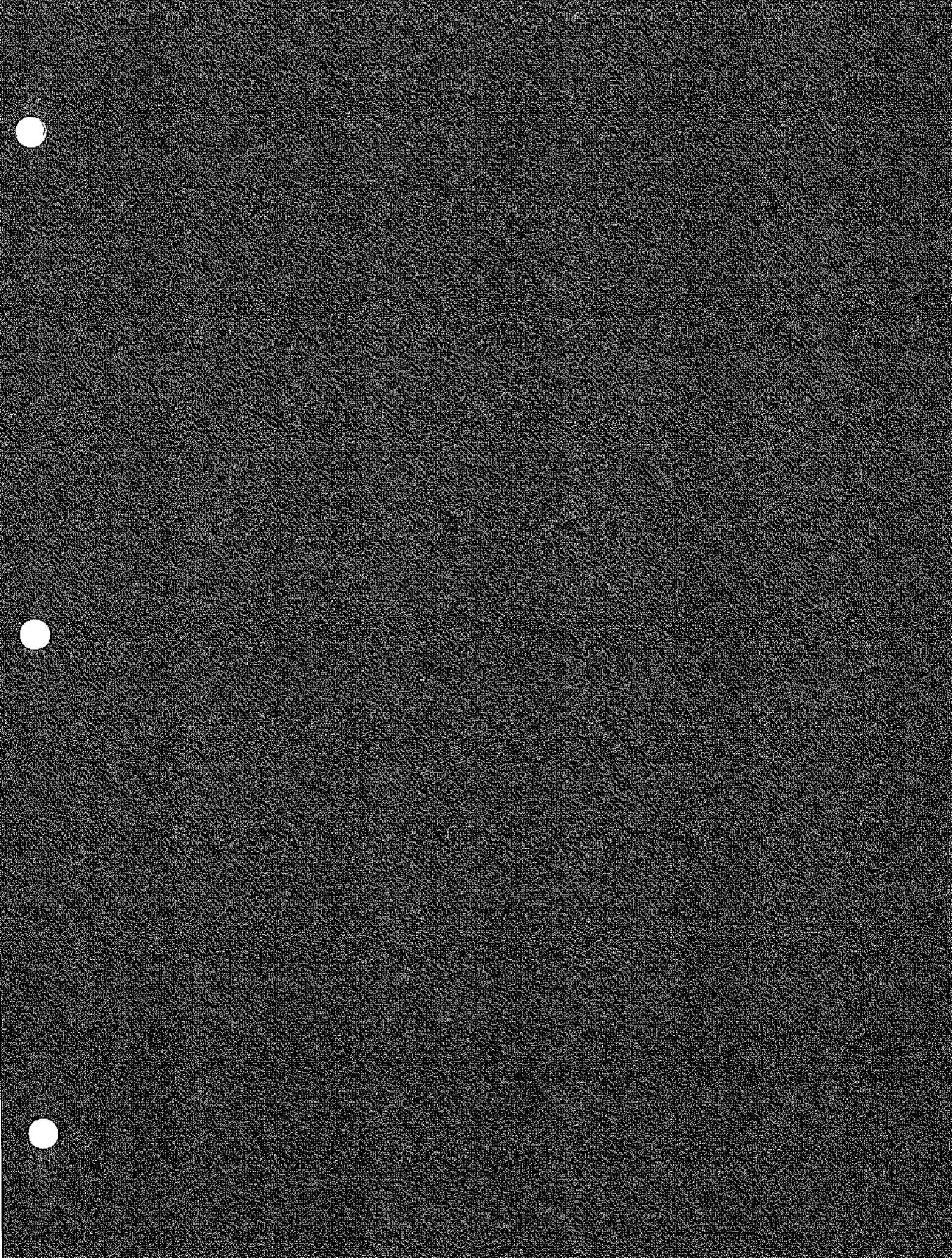
cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma

Mr. John P. Froman, Chief
Ms. Charla K. Reeves, NAGPRA
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 1527
Miami, OK 74355-1527
918-540-2535
918-540-2538 fax
jfroman@peoriatribe.com



CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Mark Allen, President
Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 283
Flandreau, South Dakota 57028

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Allen:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarek, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@blinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Allen, Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Edgar Bear Runner
Fifth Member's Office
Oglala Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 2070
Pine Ridge, South Dakota 57770

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Bear Runner:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Bear Runner, Oglala Sioux Tribe Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Duane Big Eagle, Chairman
Crow Creek Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 50
Fort Thompson, South Dakota 57339

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Big Eagle:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfearchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Big Eagle, Chairman Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Conrad Fisher
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Northern Cheyenne Tribe
P.O. Box 128
Lame Deer, Montana 59043

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Conrad Fisher:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfearchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Fisher, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Page 2

structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Robert Cournoyer, Chairman
Yankton Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 248
Marty, South Dakota 57361

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Cournoyer:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Cournoyer, Chairman Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Torin Crowe
Crow Creek Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 50
Fort Thompson, South Dakota 57339

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Crowe:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfearchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Crowe Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Elgin Crows Breast
Cultural Resource Program Director
Mandan, Hidatsa, Arikara Nation
P.O. Box 673
New Town, North Dakota 58673

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Elgin Crows Breast:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Crows Breast, Cultural Resource Program Director, Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

cc: Tex Hall, Chairman
Three Affiliated Tribes
404 Frontage Road
New Town, North Dakota 58763

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Curly Youpee
Director Cultural Resource Department &
NAGPRA Coordinator
Fort Peck Tribes
P.O. Box 1027
Poplar, Montana 59255

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Curly Youpee:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Curly Youpee, Chairman Page 2

SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Russell Eagle Bear
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Rosebud Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 658
Rosebud, South Dakota 57570

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Eagle Bear:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Eagle Bear, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

cc: Rodney Bordeaux, President
Rosebud Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 430
Rosebud, South Dakota 57570

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Ms. Cecelia Fire Thunder, President
Oglala Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 2070
Pine Ridge, South Dakota 57770

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Ms. Fire Thunder:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfearchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Fire Thunder, Oglala Sioux Tribe Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. George Reed, Chairman
Crow Cultural Committee
P.O. Box 850
Crow Agency, Montana 59022

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. George Reed:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

George Reed, Chairman Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Brady Grant
Chairman's Assistant, Natural Resources Director
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians
P.O. Box 900
Belcourt, North Dakota 58316

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Brady Grant:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfachaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Grant, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

cc: Kenneth Davis, Chairman
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians
P.O. Box 900
Belcourt, North Dakota 58316

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Calvin Grinnell
Tribal Historian
Mandan, Hidatsa, Arikara Nation
220 8th Avenue North
New Town, North Dakota 58763

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Calvin Grinnell:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfearchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Grinnell, Tribal Historian, Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

cc: Tex Hall, Chairman
Three Affiliated Tribes
404 Frontage Road
New Town, North Dakota 58763

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Franky Jackson
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate Planning and Development
Old Agency
P.O. Box 509
Sisseton, South Dakota 57262-0509

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Jackson:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mnc@metcalfachaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Jackson, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

cc: Jerry Flute, Chairman
Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate
P.O. Box 509
Agency Village, South Dakota 57262

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Michael Jandreau, Chairman
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe
187 Oyate Circle
Lower Brule, South Dakota 57548

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Jandreau:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Jandreau, Chairman Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Garrie Kills a Hundred
Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 283
Flandrea, South Dakota

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Kills a Hundred:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Kills a Hundred, Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Albert M. LeBeau III
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 590
Eagle Butte, South Dakota 57625

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Albert LeBeau III:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

LeBeau III, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

cc: Harold Frazier, Chairman
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 590
Eagle Butte, South Dakota 57625

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Ambrose Little Ghost
Cultural Preservation Office
Spirit Lake Nation
P.O. Box 157
Fort Totten, North Dakota 58335-0157

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Little Ghost:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Little Ghost, Cultural Preservation Office Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

cc: Myra Pearson, Chairperson
Spirit Lake Tribe
P.O. Box 359
Fort Totten, North Dakota 58335

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Tim Mentz, Sr.
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Standing Rock Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box D
Fort Yates, North Dakota 58538

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Mentz, Sr.:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfearchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Mentz, Sr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

cc: Ron His Horse Is Thunder, Chairman
Standing Rock Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box D
Fort Yates, North Dakota 58538

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. Dale Old Horn
Crow Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 850
Crow Agency, Montana 59022

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Old Horn:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfachaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Old Horn, Crow Tribal Historic Preservation Officer Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Mr. George Reed, Jr.
Cultural Resource Manager
Crow Tribe
P.O. Box 1094
Crow Agency, Montana 59022

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Mr. Reed:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfarchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Reed, Jr., Cultural Resource Manager Page 2

structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Ms. Faith Spotted Eagle
P.O. Box 667
Lake Andes, South Dakota 57356

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Ms. Spotted Eagle:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Eagle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfearchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Spotted Eagle, Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

June 13, 2006

Ms. Pemina Yellow Bird
Three Affiliated Tribes
P.O. Box 98
Plaza, North Dakota 58771

RE: TransCanada - Keystone Pipeline

Dear Ms. Pemina Yellow Bird:

TransCanada is proposing to construct a 30" crude oil pipeline, the Keystone Pipeline that crosses through eastern North Dakota and South Dakota. As planned the pipeline will have a 125 foot wide construction corridor with extra workspace needed at road and stream crossings. The line enters North Dakota from Canada at the Pembina/Cavalier County line and continues south through both North and South Dakota entering Nebraska immediately south of the community of Yankton. This letter is in reference to the portion of the line in North and South Dakota. I have enclosed maps showing the general route of the pipeline. The pipeline will be constructed in a new pipeline right-of-way that is remote from any existing utilities.

TransCanada has retained ENSR and ENSR has in turn retained subcontractors, including Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc., to undertake cultural resource investigations. This project falls under the jurisdiction of the Department of State (DOS) in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Offices (SHPOs) and in North Dakota, the Public Service Commission (PSC) of North Dakota.

I am writing today to invite you to be a consulting party to this project as provided by section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As a consulting party, you can have a role in helping to identify, evaluate, and decide on protection or treatment for sites or other cultural resources that may be of particular interest or concern to your tribe, especially those of religious or cultural significance. We are extending this invitation on behalf of the Department of State. If you would prefer to deal directly with the Department of State, as is the intent of government-to-government consultation, please let me know, and I can certainly provide you with names, addresses, and phone numbers of the appropriate people to contact.

Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc. has prepared a report of the known cultural resources within or near the proposed pipeline corridor based on records at the North and South Dakota SHPOs. No cultural resources have been identified within the corridor proper. Including standing structures such as residential houses and business there are 117 cultural resources; 16 prehistoric

P.O. Box 2154
Bismarck, North Dakota 58502
(701) 258-1215 office
(701) 258-7156 fax
macnodak@btinet.net

P.O. Box 899
Engle, Colorado 81631
(970) 328-6244 office
(970) 328-5623 fax
mac@metcalfearchaeology.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Yellow Bird, Three Affiliated Tribes, Page 2

sites and 24 prehistoric site leads within the one mile wide corridor in North Dakota. In South Dakota there are 273 resources including 10 prehistoric sites and three prehistoric site leads. I have enclosed tables listing these sites. We are about to begin the field inventory of selected portions of the proposed pipeline to locate, identify and record cultural resources in the project's area of potential effect.

If you have any interest in this project and in the cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed development, please contact me within 30 days. At this time our field investigations were started on May 23, 2006, with testing and evaluations of sites to be completed by mid summer of 2007. Construction of the pipeline is planned for late 2007. You may certainly contact us at any time between now and then, though a prompt response will allow us to convey your interests and concerns to the DOS and SHPOs earlier in the process, and will provide more time to better address those interests or concerns.

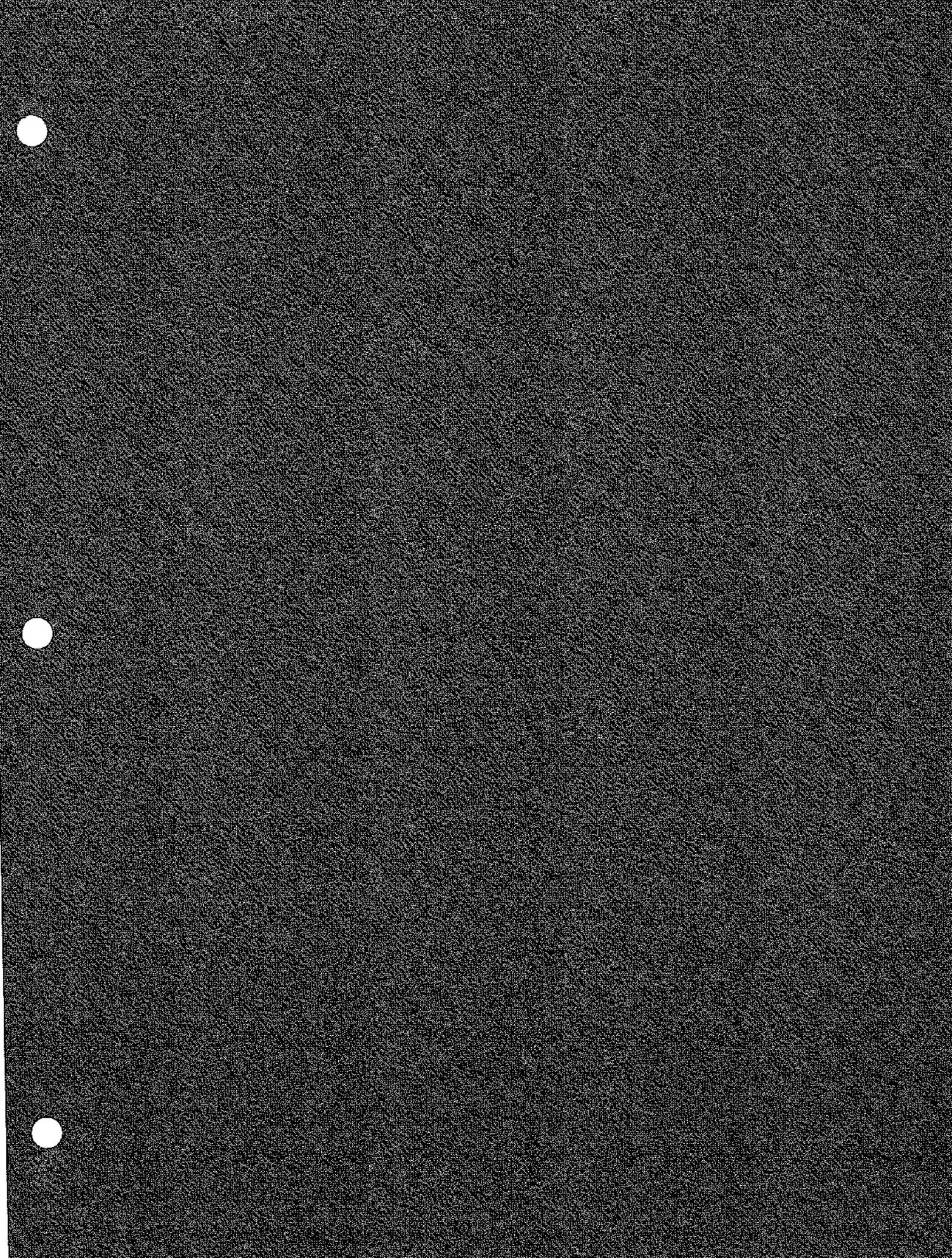
I can be reached at any time at the Bismarck, North Dakota address and phone number on this letterhead. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Ed Stine
Principal Investigator

enclosures

cc: Tex Hall, Chairman
Three Affiliated Tribes
404 Frontage Road
New Town, North Dakota 58763



CONFIDENTIAL

LIST OF TRIBES CONTACTED BY ARG FOR THE KEYSTONE PIPELINE PROJECT IN ILLINOIS, MISSOURI AND NEBRASKA

ILLINOIS:

Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma

Ms. Charla K. Reeves

Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma

P.O. Box 1527

Miami, OK 74355

918-540-2535 x20

918-540-2538 fax

MISSOURI:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska

206 South Buckeye Avenue

Abilene, Kansas 67410

785/263-0090 (phone)

785/263-7453 (fax)

indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair

Ext. 323

R.R. 1, Box 721

Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599

405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)

405/547-2402 (phone, general)

405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA

deannbahr@yahoo.com

Edmore Green

egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com

305 North Main

Reserve, Kansas 66434

785/742-7471 (phone)

785/742-3785 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920

wahnesh@yahoo.com

Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA

Route 2, Box 246

Stroud, Oklahoma 74079

918/968-3526 (phone)

918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator

jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org

349 Meskwaki Road

Tama, Iowa 52339

641/484-4678 (phone)

641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA

P.O. Drawer 1210

16th & Locust Street

Durant, Oklahoma 74702

580/924-8280 (phone)

580/924-1150 (fax)

terryc@choctawnation.com

Jena Band of Choctaw Indians

Ms. Lillie Strange, Environmental Department

P.O. Box 14

Jena, Louisiana 71342-0014

318/992-2717 (phone)

318/992-8244 (fax)

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA

Ext. 250

P.O. Box 350

Seneca, Missouri 64865

918/666-2435 (phone)

918/666-3325 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

CONFIDENTIAL

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma

Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources

kkaniatobe@astribe.com

2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive

Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801

405/275-4030 (phone)

405/878-4533 (fax)

NEBRASKA:

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska and Iowa

Mr. Tony Provost, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 368

Macy, Nebraska 68039

402/837-5391 (phone)

402/837-5308 (fax)

Yankton Sioux Tribe of South Dakota

TO BE CONTACTED BY METCALF ARCHAEOLOGY, PER KIM MUNSON

Ms. Maria Darlene Pearson

Yankton Sioux Tribe

1001 North Dakota

Ames, IA 50014

515-292-0548

515-232-0204 fax

NAGPRA Contact

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Francis Morris

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma

P.O. Box 470

Pawnee, OK 74058

918-762-2541

918-762-6446 FAX

NAGPRA Contact

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma

Mildred Hudson, NAGPRA

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians

8151 Highway 177

Red Rock, OK 74651

580-723-4434

580-723-4273 FAX

Chairperson

CONFIDENTIAL

Santee Sioux Nation

Roger Trudell, Chairman
Santee Sioux Nation
108 Spirit Lake Ave. West
Niobrara, NE 68760-7219
(402) 857-2772 (402) 857-2779

Sisseton-Wahpeton

TO BE CONTACTED BY METCALF ARCHAEOLOGY, PER KIM MUNSON

Ms. Aloma McGaa

THPO

Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate
P.O. Box 707
Agency Village, SD 57262
650-698-3966

James "JC" Crawford, Chairman

Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate of the Lake Traverse
Reservation

P.O. Box 509

Agency Village, SD 57262
(605) 698-3911 (605) 698-7907

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
e-mail tfrancis@thedelawarenation-nsn.gov
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580//269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska

Mr. Fred LeRoy, Chairman
P.O. Box 288
Niobrara, Nebraska 68760
402/857-3391 (phone)
402/857-3436 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator

jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org

349 Meskwaki Road

Tama, Iowa 52339

641/484-4678 (phone)

641/484-5424 (fax)

Winnebago Tribe

Mr. David Smith, NAGPRA Representative

Little Priest Tribal College

P.O. Box 270

Winnebago, Nebraska 68071

402/878-3313

402/878/2976

CONFIDENTIAL

Montana Contact List

CROW:

Dale Old Horn
Crow Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
P.O. Box 850
Crow Agency, Montana 59022

George Reed, Jr.
Cultural Resource Manager
Crow Tribe
P.O. Box 1094
Crow Agency, Montana 59022

George Reed, Chairman
Crow Cultural Committee
P.O. Box 850
Crow Agency, Montana 59022

FORT PECK:

Curly Youpee
Director Cultural Resource Department &
NAGPRA Coordinator
Fort Peck Tribes
P.O. Box 1027
Poplar, Montana 59255

NORTHERN CHEYENNE:

Conrad Fisher
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Northern Cheyenne Tribe
P.O. Box 128
Lame Deer, Montana 59043

CONFIDENTIAL

North Dakota Contact List

Three Affiliated Tribes:

Elgin Crows Breast
Cultural Resource Program Director
Mandan, Hidatsa, Arikara Nation
P.O. Box 673
New Town, North Dakota 58673

Pemina Yellow Bird
Three Affiliated Tribes
P.O. Box 98
Plaza, North Dakota 58771

Calvin Grinnell
Tribal Historian
Mandan, Hidatsa, Arikara Nation
220 8th Avenue North
New Town, North Dakota 58763

cc to: Tex Hall, Chairman
Three Affiliated Tribes
404 Frontage Road
New Town, North Dakota 58763

Spirit Lake:

Ambrose Little Ghost
Cultural Preservation Office
Spirit Lake Nation
P.O. Box 157
Fort Totten, North Dakota 58335-0157

cc to: Myra Pearson, Chairperson
Spirit Lake Tribe
P.O. Box 359
Fort Totten, North Dakota 58335

Standing Rock Sioux Tribe:

Tim Mentz, Sr.
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Standing Rock Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box D
Fort Yates, North Dakota 58538

cc to: Ron His Horse Is Thunder, Chairman
Standing Rock Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box D
Fort Yates, North Dakota 58538

CONFIDENTIAL

Turtle Mountain Chippewa:

Brady Grant

Chairman's Assistant, Natural Resources Director

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians

P.O. Box 900

Belcourt, North Dakota 58316

cc to: Kenneth Davis, Chairman

Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians

P.O. Box 900

Belcourt, North Dakota 58316

CONFIDENTIAL

South Dakota Contact List

Cheyenne River

Albert M. LeBeau III
~~Tribal Historic Preservation Officer~~
~~Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe~~
P.O. Box 590
Eagle Butte, South Dakota 57625

cc to: Harold Frazier, Chairman
~~Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe~~
P.O. Box 590
Eagle Butte, South Dakota 57625

Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe

Mark Allen, President
~~Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe~~
P.O. Box 283
Flandreau, South Dakota 57028

Garrie Kills a Hundred

~~Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe~~
P.O. Box 283
Flandrea, South Dakota 57028

Oglala Sioux

Cecelia Fire Thunder, President
~~Oglala Sioux Tribe~~
P.O. Box 2070
Pine Ridge, South Dakota 57770

Edgar Bear Runner

Fifth Member's Office
~~Oglala Sioux Tribe~~
P.O. Box 2070
Pine Ridge, South Dakota 57770

Rosebud Sioux

Russell Eagle Bear
~~Tribal Historic Preservation Officer~~
Rosebud Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 658
Rosebud, South Dakota 57570

cc to: Rodney Bordeaux, President
~~Rosebud Sioux Tribe~~
P.O. Box 430
Rosebud, South Dakota 57570

CONFIDENTIAL

Yankton Sioux

Robert Courmoyer, Chairman
Yankton Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 248
Marty, South Dakota 57361

Faith Spotted Eagle

P.O. Box 667
Lake Andes, South Dakota 57356

Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate

Franky Jackson
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate
Planning and Development
Old Agency
P.O. Box 509
Sisseton, South Dakota 57262-0509

cc to: Jerry Flute, Chairman
Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate
P.O. Box 509
Agency Village, South Dakota 57262

Crow Creek Sioux

Duane Big Eagle, Chairman
Crow Creek Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 50
Fort Thompson, South Dakota 57339

Torin Crowe

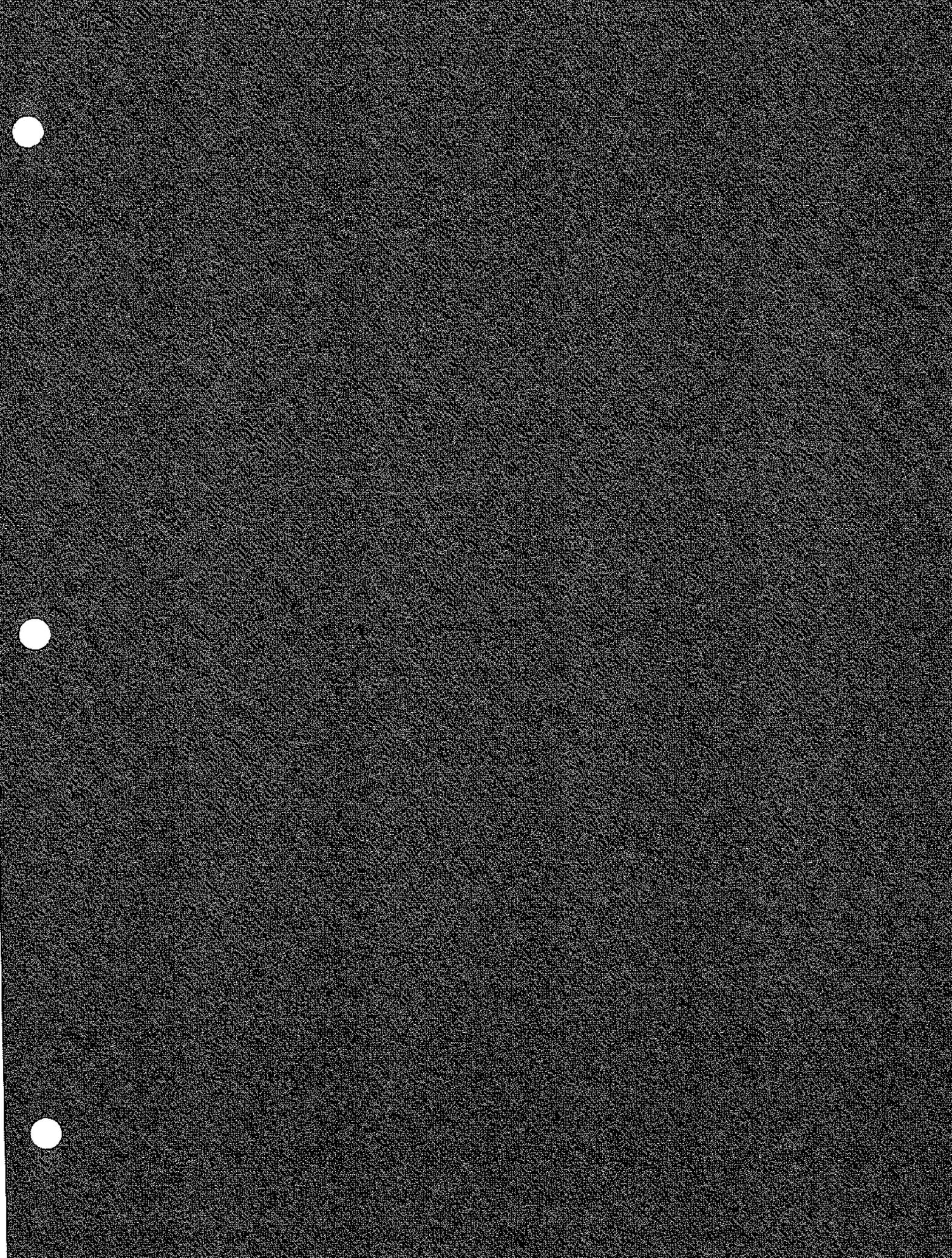
Crow Creek Sioux Tribe
P.O. Box 50
Fort Thompson, South Dakota 57339

Lower Brule Sioux

Michael Jandreau, Chairman
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe
187 Oyate Circle
Lower Brule, South Dakota 57548

Scott Jones

Lower Brule Sioux Tribe
187 Oyate Circle
Lower Brule, South Dakota 57548



CONFIDENTIAL

Memo

August 14, 2006

I was contacted by James Whitted of the Sisseton Tribal Historic Preservation Office at approximately 9:30 AM regarding the Keystone pipeline project. He was responding to the Consultation letter sent to Franky Jackson. He apologized for being late in his response. I briefly discussed our findings in South Dakota and said that to this point we had found two possible cairn sites and that our recommendation was for avoidance and not for subsurface testing. He appreciated that and was hoping to be able to get copies of our report and site forms. In addition they would like to be able to visit the sites prior to construction and possibly to monitor them during construction. I told him that I would forward his concerns and suggested that it would be possible to send a copy of the site forms and report. I also told him that at this point we were still in the process of writing the report and filling out site forms. He would appreciate getting updates on the pipeline progress from time to time.

James Whitted
Tribal Historic Preservation Office
Sisseton South Dakota
P.O. Box 509
57262-0509

Ed Stine

CONFIDENTIAL

Native American Consultation Process - Keystone

As soon as the archaeological subcontract is awarded:

1. The archaeological subcontractors will obtain the list of federally-recognized Native American tribes for each state crossed by the proposed pipeline corridor through the SHPOs and Native American Consultation Database maintained by the National Park Service. Note: There could be at least four subcontractors conducting Native American consultation and there could be overlaps between states (e.g., the same tribes could be on the lists for both North and South Dakota). ENSR will review the lists for each state to determine if there are any overlaps and assist the subcontractors in making sure that multiple letters do not go to the same tribe(s).
2. The archaeological subcontractors will prepare draft consultation letters and submit the letters to ENSR and TransCanada for review. ENSR and TransCanada will review the letter and submit any edits to the contractors. The letter will include the project description and project map, and will request any comments/concerns the tribes may have regarding the proposed project. A date as to when the tribes must respond to the consultation letter (typically 30 days from receipt of the letter) will be included as well. (The attached file contains an example consultation letter taken from the Rockies Express Pipeline Project.)
3. The letters will be sent out by the archaeological subcontractors via certified mail on the archaeological contractor's letterhead. Copies of the consultation letters on the archaeological subcontractor's letterhead will be sent to ENSR and TransCanada for inclusion in the project files.
4. Follow-up phone calls will be made by the archaeological subcontractors to those tribes that have not responded within 2 weeks of mailing out the letters.
5. All correspondence with the tribes (i.e., letters, phone calls) must be documented by the archaeological subcontractors in a spreadsheet for inclusion in the EA and project files.
6. In the past, most of the tribes have not responded to the letters; however, on occasion they have requested a copy of the survey report or compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) if human remains are found during the surveys or project construction. If the tribes request a copy of the survey report, the archaeological subcontractors will be responsible for sending the report to the appropriate tribal member(s). Compliance with NAGPRA will be accomplished through an Unanticipated Discoveries Plan that will be prepared by the archaeological subcontractors and submitted to and approved by the SHPOs. The plan will be included in the survey reports and Plan of Operations.
7. There is a possibility that the tribes may request a field visit or "face-to-face" meeting. If this were to happen, then the consultation process goes from "informal" to "formal government-to-government consultation," which would require a "government entity" (i.e., DOS) to meet with the tribe(s). We definitely need direction from the DOS on this issue: a) if someone at the DOS would be responsible for meeting with the tribe(s), then we need to document the name of that person; b) if no one at the DOS would be responsible, then the DOS needs to identify a government official (or someone else to act on their behalf) to take on the responsibility of government-to-government consultation.

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

MEMO: ENSR International
Keystone Pipeline
TransCanada North Dakota

Submitted by: Ed Stine

Date: Friday, December 2, 2005

Met with Paul Picha and discussed possibilities/considerations for Trans Canada Pipeline Research Design/SOW North Dakota segment. NDSHPO concerns yet to be answered include, obviously, the alignment and how firm it will be when we get the maps; the diameter of the pipeline; and what other agencies might be involved. It appears that the PSC will be the lead agency with possible input from the CORP of Engineers, US Fish & Wildlife, Bureau of Rec., and possibly the US Forest Service (if for example the line crosses the Sheyenne Grasslands). With the caveat that NDSHPO will not dispute more stringent requirements that any of the agencies, particularly PSC, may require, and without any particular alignment available, they feel that all river crossings, the Pembina Gorge area (if crossed), beach ridge areas, and possibly any stretches of native prairie (where ox cart trails may remain) should have 100% pedestrian survey. They will want a Class I files search of a corridor 1 mile wide (½ mile on either side of pipeline), with results mapped, and would review the results, probably in conjunction with a PSC representative and a MAC representative. At that time we would work out final requirements.

Current feelings are that in addition to known sites and the aforementioned river crossings etc. a 20 to 25% sample should be covered with a pedestrian survey. It may be that the whole route should be covered with a Class II windshield survey as well. This would ensure that areas with native prairie and ox cart trail remnants would be covered. Aerial photos with the alignment plotted would be nice but are not essential. Corridor width for pedestrian survey is expected to be 200' to 300' where there are no existing parallel pipelines and 100' to 150' wide where existing line is paralleled.

Other general questions include 1) any plans that this will be part of an Energy Corridor; 2) expected depth of pipeline; 3) locations and size of compression stations, lay-down areas, storage yards, concrete coating yards 4) general route plans from Alberta? To Kansas, Missouri or where ever.

Once NDSHPO is formally contacted they will, if requested, contact PSC so that they are involved at the front end and will not have later concerns that could result in delays or additional unanticipated work. Contact letter should be addressed to Merlan Paaverud, Jr., State Historic Preservation Officer, with a CC to Susan Quinnelle, NDSHPO Review and Compliance Officer.

CONFIDENTIAL

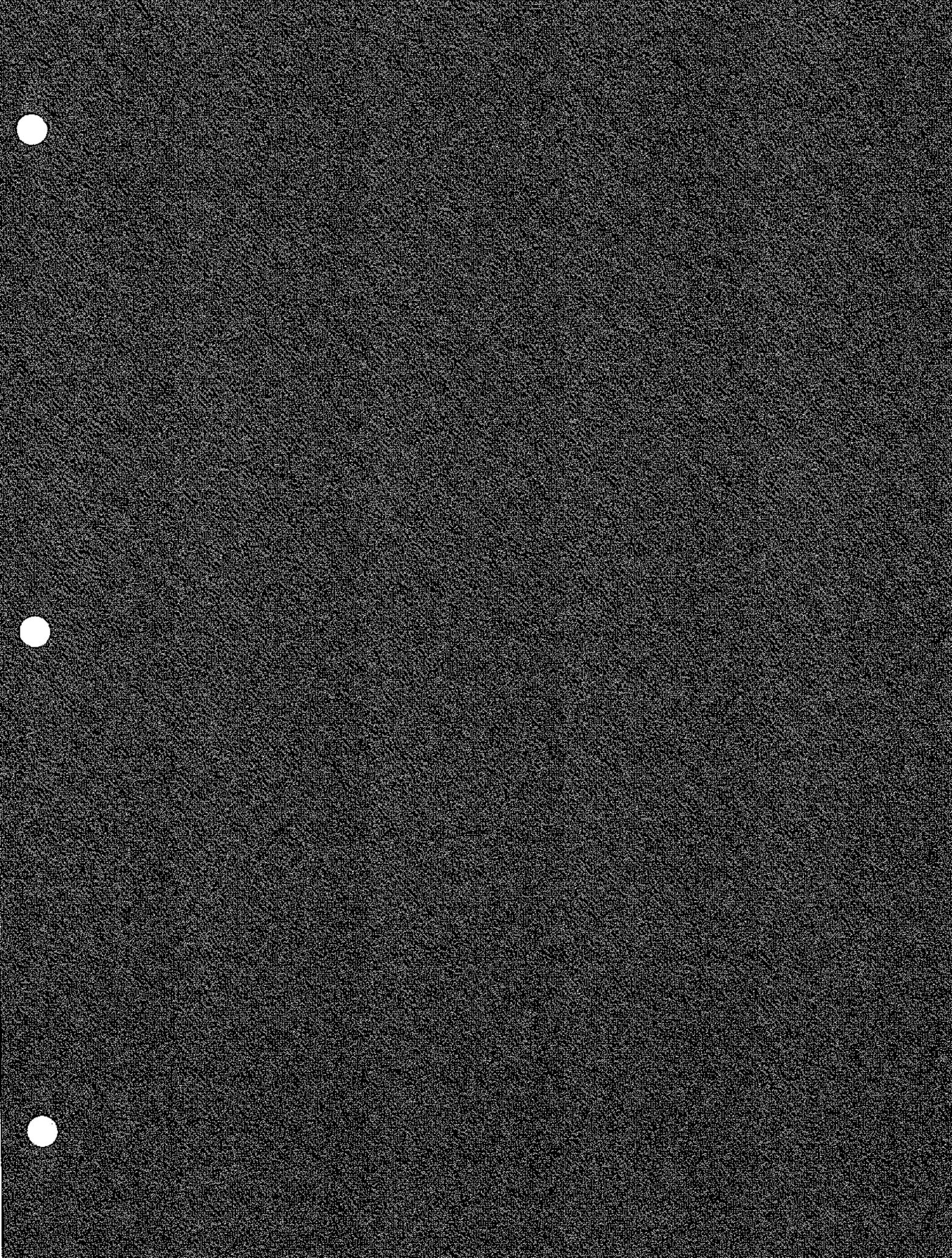
Metcalfe Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

MEMO: ENSR International
 Keystone Pipeline
 TransCanada North Dakota

Submitted by: Ed Stine, Staff Archaeologist

Date: January 17, 2006

Ed Stine met briefly with Paul Picha (NDSHPO Chief Archaeologist) and went over the TransCanada Keystone pipeline project routing. Based on the results of the files search and our general knowledge of areas with site potential we identified segments on the maps that we both felt ought to be covered by pedestrian inventory. The goal of the meeting was to ensure that sensitive segments of the route would be inventoried. Paul was very much in favor of the idea of having the route being covered by a qualified geomorphologist. This would provide for a less intensive inventory of the whole line by ensuring any sensitive areas are included and yet allow for areas with low potential to be dropped from further investigation. The main area of concern with regards to dropping segments from intensive inventory was that no railroads or NRHP eligible structures should go unrecorded. As long as the project topographic maps are closely examined we should be able to identify railroad lines along with existing structures ahead of time and go directly to those locations to record or update the site forms. Paul said it would be a good idea to meet with PSC officials and address any of their concerns while going over the final research design's project maps as early into the project schedule as possible. He also reminded me that if the line passes near any cemeteries, especially catholic cemeteries, an adequate buffer should be included to avoid any possible burials immediately adjacent to the grounds. Suicides and bodies otherwise unacceptable were sometimes interred near the cemetery but off the official grounds. All that being said the research design should be acceptable to NDSHPO.



CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

MEMO: ENSR International
 Keystone Pipeline
 TransCanada South Dakota

Submitted by: Amy Bleier, Staff Archaeologist

Date: January 20, 2006

I called Paige Hoskinson (605-773-6004) at the South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office with two questions. First, I asked if there is a minimum requirement for sampling in South Dakota. She said there is not; it is at the discretion of the Principal Investigator. Second, I asked if we need to map all of the architectural sites within the South Dakota project corridor. She responded that we could either map the sites or, alternatively, we could add a column in the Record Search Results table indicating the proximity of the architectural sites to the pipeline.

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

MEMO: ENSR International
 Keystone Pipeline
 TransCanada South Dakota

Submitted by: Amy Bleier, Staff Archaeologist

Date: January 23, 2006

I called Paige Hoskinson (605-773-6004) at the South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office with one question. I asked whether or not there is an Indian Affairs Commission (like the one in North Dakota) or a similar entity established in South Dakota. Paige said there is not. She suggested we contact the Bureau of Indian Affairs for a list of the tribes in South Dakota.

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR INTERNAL KEYSTONE PROJECT USE ONLY

TransCanada – Keystone Pipeline Contact Summary Form

Location of Meeting South Dakota State Historical Society

Date/Time of Meeting December 2, 2005; January 17, 2006; January 20, 2006; January 23, 2006

Keystone Team Member(s) Kim Munson
(Meeting between Metcalf Archaeology and State Historic Preservation Officer)

Contact Information:

Name	N/A
Title	N/A
Organization	South Dakota State Historical Society
Address	900 Governors Drive, Pierre, South Dakota 57501-2217
County	
Phone	605-773-3458
Email address	

Meeting Information:

Type of Contact (phone, in-person, etc.): In-person

Phone _____

Issue: Class III inventory methodology

Concern Level: High ___ Moderate ___ Low ___

Description:

Meeting notes received from Metcalf Archaeology and are filed at:
J:\10000\10623-004-KEYSTONE\Agency Coordination\Contact Summaries\Electronic information associated with contact summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

MEMO: ENSR International
 Keystone Pipeline
 TransCanada South Dakota

SUBMITTED BY: Damita Hiemstra, Staff Archaeologist

Date: January 17, 2006

I contacted Paige Hoskinson of South Dakota SHPO to discuss lead regulatory agency jurisdiction for this project. I informed Paige we believed it was SHPO, but she was concerned there was some sort of federal money involved for a project that large and that we should contact the client and make sure. I agreed and said I would contact her again when I had confirmation.

Note: After this conversation, Amy Bleier took over the South Dakota portion of the project and I no longer had any contact with this survey. Amy has since been in contact with Paige.

CONFIDENTIAL

Metcalf Archaeological Consultants, Inc.

MEMO: ENSR International
 Keystone Pipeline
 TransCanada South Dakota

Submitted by: Damita Hiemstra, Staff Archaeologist

Date: Friday, December 2, 2005

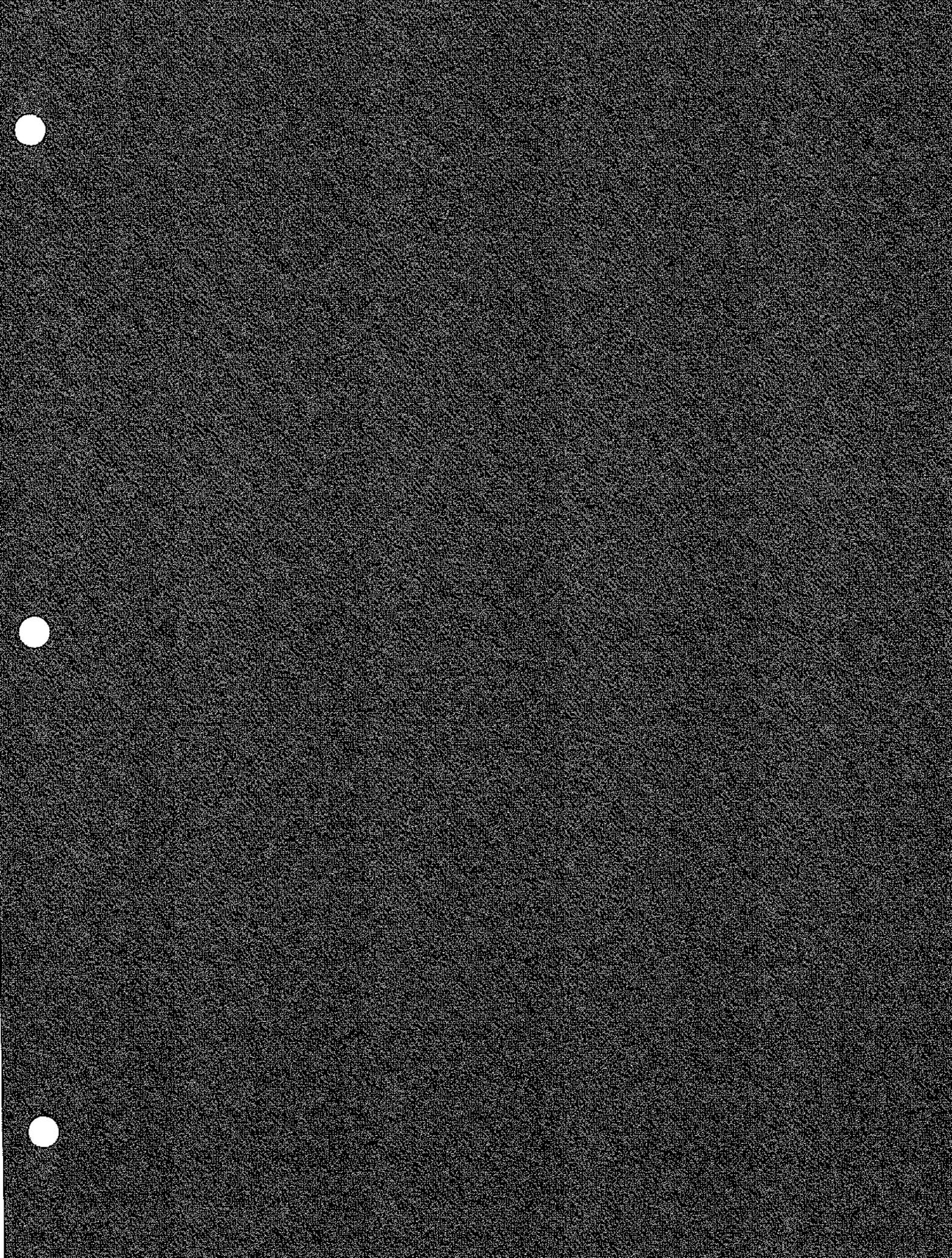
Re: Trans Canada Pipeline Research Design/SOW South Dakota Segment

I first phoned Mike Fosha at the South Dakota Archaeological Research Center to determine if sample surveys were conducted in South Dakota. He confirmed that such projects were done, although unknown archaeological firms are subjected to more enquires, as unqualified people have created problems in the past. He recommended talking directly to Paige Hoskinson, the Review and Compliance Officer, for more details.

Paige was familiar with such sample surveys and was aware the Trans Canada Pipeline project was beginning and that it would affect South Dakota. The process for research design approval is simple submission of a design to her for acceptance. A few questions that need to be addressed are the exact APE, depth of impact, width of corridor planned, etc. Without these details, more information would be difficult to give.

Sampling strategies should include 100% pedestrian survey of high-probability areas, an appropriate percentage of medium-probability areas, and a larger-than-10% sample of low probability areas covered. In the event any of the medium or low probability areas yield more than the expected number of sites an adjustment to the research design will be needed (i.e., a larger percentage surveyed). The sampling strategy should be based on previous work conducted, terrain changes, distance to water, and nature of the project's APE (addressed above).

Paige is available for further information as soon as we have more specific details about the project.



CONFIDENTIAL

ENSR | AECOM

ENSR
1601 Prospect Parkway, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
T 970.493.8876 F 970.493.0213 www.ensr.aecom.com

Memorandum

Date: August 21, 2006
To: Mike Koski
From: Kim Munson
Subject: Strategy for remaining cultural resources investigations

Distribution: S. Ellis B. Hope

TRANSCANADA KEYSTONE PIPELINE PROJECT STRATEGY FOR REMAINING CULTURAL RESOURCES WORK

ENSR's archaeological subcontractors completed the pedestrian field surveys along the majority of the proposed Keystone ROW in North and South Dakota, Nebraska, Missouri, and Illinois. Several segments of the pipeline ROW were not surveyed because of denied access or because reroutes were under consideration at the time of the field surveys. It is anticipated that these segments will be surveyed in the fall after the crops have been harvested, and if the weather is suitable for survey.

The following is a strategy summary for the remaining work:

SURVEY – Remaining surveys will be conducted as soon as reroutes are finalized and access is obtained. The following are factors to consider for these remaining surveys:

- Weather – Remaining surveys most likely will be finished in fall 2006. If they are not completed in the fall, there is a slight possibility that if surface visibility is not hampered by snow and the weather is agreeable, surveys could be conducted in the winter. If surveys cannot be completed this year, they would be finished in early to late spring 2007, weather permitting.
- Crops – Remaining surveys in active cropland will be conducted after the crops are harvested in late September to early November, depending on the crop.
- Survey Report – It would be best if the entire ROW was surveyed prior to submitting the survey report to the SHPOs. However, since the majority of the ROW has been surveyed, it is anticipated that most, if not all, of the SHPOs will allow the report to be submitted prior to completed surveys. Submittal time for the reports is tentatively planned for early to late December 2006. After the survey report is submitted, any outstanding field surveys of the ROW, access roads, contractor/pipe yards, and extra workspace would be included in an addendum report.

SHOVEL PROBES – Shovel probes were conducted in areas that had low surface visibility during survey and moderate to high site potential, primarily at stream crossings. The majority of these were done in July and August. Additional shovel probes still need to be conducted at selected stream crossings. These will be completed in fall 2006, weather permitting.

A Trusted Global Environmental, Health and Safety Partner

CONFIDENTIAL

ENSR | AECOM

ENSR

1601 Prospect Parkway, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
T 970.493.8878 F 970.493.0213 www.ensr.aecom.com

TESTING – Several sites will require evaluative testing to make a definitive determination of NRHP-eligibility. Factors to consider:

- **Weather** – Evaluative testing consists of digging several 1 x 1 meter test pits in the ground and backhoe trenching (only in Nebraska, Missouri, and Illinois). Evaluative testing is tentatively scheduled for September, October, and November 2006, weather permitting.
- **Crops** – If testing were done prior to harvest, TransCanada would have to pay for crop damage. However, since testing disturbs a relatively small area and can be done within a reasonable timeframe, it would be preferable to wait until the crops are harvested.
- **SHPO guidelines** – The timing of evaluative testing is different for each state. The ND/SD SHPOs prefer that evaluative testing be done prior to submitting the survey report. This enables the SHPO to make a more informed decision when determining site significance. Nebraska and Missouri SHPOs are open to testing before the report is submitted. The Illinois SHPO requests that testing not occur until after the report is submitted to them.
- **Evaluation** – Following evaluative testing, if a site is determined eligible for the NRHP, and the SHPO/DOS agrees with the evaluation, avoidance most likely would be recommended. If avoidance is not feasible, the SHPO/DOS would recommend mitigation (e.g., data recovery, historical research, photo-documentation, signs/kiosks). The type of mitigation would depend on the site type.
- **Treatment Plan** – If avoidance is not feasible and mitigation is recommended, a treatment plan would be prepared and submitted to the SHPO/DOS for review and concurrence. Review of a treatment plan could take up to 30 days. Note: Tribes involved in the consultation process may request review of the treatment plan.
- **Mitigation** – Mitigation as described in the treatment plan would be conducted in summer 2007.

CORE SAMPLING – The drive-by reconnaissance of stream crossings was completed in early summer. Shovel probes at selected stream crossings were conducted in July and August 2006. As a result of the drive-by reconnaissance and shovel probes, several stream crossings were selected for core sampling. Core sampling will be conducted in fall 2006 or spring 2007. Results of the core sampling will determine the need for any additional investigations (e.g., open trench inspection).

SURVEY REPORT – The tentative submittal date for the survey report is mid- to late-December 2006. The SHPO/DOS will have 30 days to review and comment. Any outstanding surveys or testing to be done after the survey report is submitted would be included in an addendum report. Review and comment on addendum reports also is 30 days. Note: The Tribes may request copies of the survey report, but are not involved in review and concurrence.

CONFIDENTIAL



ENSR

1601 Prospect Parkway, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
T 970.493.8878 F 970.493.0213 www.ensr.aecom.com

GENERAL CONCERNS:

- THE SHPO WILL NOT REVIEW THE REPORT UNTIL SECTION 106 HAS BEEN INITIATED BY THE DOS.
- IF ANY OF THE CONTACTED TRIBES WANT TO MEET WITH THE AGENCIES OR VISIT ANY OF THE SITES, THE DOS MUST INITIATE GOVERNMENT-TO-GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION.
- THE ILLINOIS SHPO REQUIRES THAT ALL TESTING BE DONE AFTER THEY HAVE REVIEWED THE SURVEY REPORT AND EITHER AGREED OR DISAGREED WITH THE ELIGIBILITY FINDINGS. IF THE ILL SHPO AGREES THAT A SITE IS POTENTIALLY ELIGIBLE, THEY WILL REQUIRE TESTING TO MAKE A DEFINITIVE DETERMINATION. IF THE SITE IS TESTED AS ELIGIBLE, THEN THE SHPO WILL RECOMMEND AVOIDANCE. IF AVOIDANCE IS NOT FEASIBLE, THEN MITIGATION WOULD FOLLOW.
- THE ILLINOIS SHPO REQUIRES THAT THE ENTIRE ROW BE SURVEYED PRIOR TO SUBMITTING THE SURVEY REPORT. ARG IS DISCUSSING THIS ISSUE WITH THE SHPO TO SEE IF THE SHPO WOULD ACCEPT THE REPORT ONCE A CERTAIN PERCENTAGE OF THE ROW IS SURVEYED.

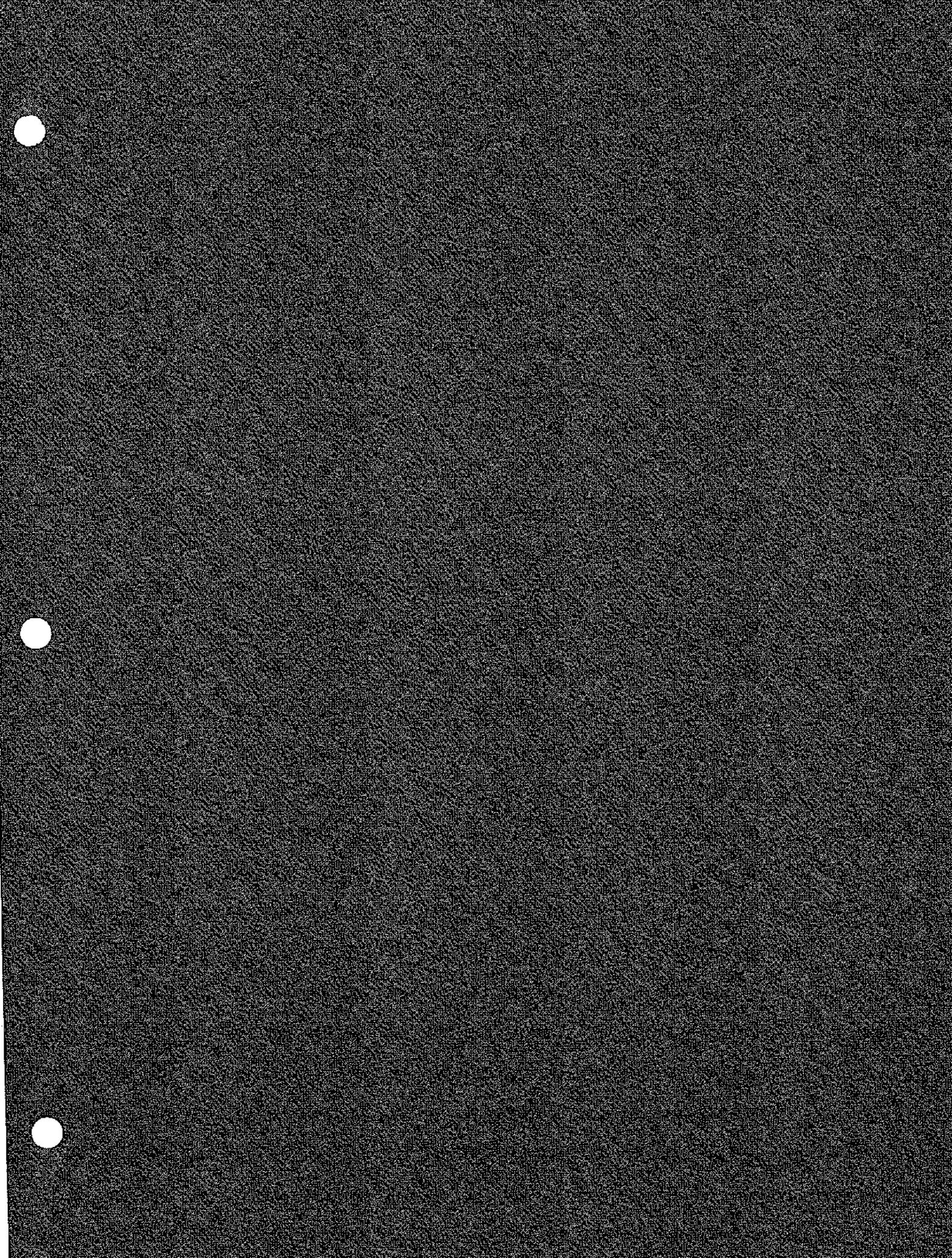
Schedule for Completing the Remaining Cultural Resources Investigations within the Keystone Pipeline Corridor

State	Remaining Survey Mileage/Sites to Test	Fieldwork Dates	Report Completion Date
North Dakota	Phase I Survey (reroutes)		
	Approximately 10 miles	Oct. 2	Preliminary Report Submitted December 1, 2006
	Geomorph coring	Oct. 7	
	Phase II Testing		
Four sites	Sept. 18-27		
South Dakota	Phase I Survey (reroutes)		
	Approximately 15 miles	Oct. 2	Preliminary Report Submitted December 1, 2006
	Geomorph coring	Oct. 2	
	Phase II Testing		
One site	Oct. 15-20		
Nebraska	Phase I Survey		
	Approximately 36 miles*	October 30-November 8, 2006	Draft Phase I Report Submitted December 22, 2006
	Phase II Testing**		
None (all sites will be avoided)	n/a		
Missouri	Phase I Survey		
	Approximately 44 miles*	Oct. 2-12	First Interim Report (including Phase I results) Submitted December 22, 2006
		Oct. 16-27	
	Phase II Testing**		
	JM-5	Sept. 5-9	
	JM-9	Sept. 10-14	
	JM-10	Sept. 18-22	
	JM-11	Sept. 23-28	
	JM-12	Oct. 2-6	
	JM-13	Oct. 7-12	
	JM-15	Oct. 16-20	
	JM-16	Oct. 21-26	
	JM-20	Oct. 30-Nov. 2	
	JM-21	Nov. 3-7	
JM-22	Nov. 8-11	Second Interim Report (including Phase I and II results) Submitted February 21, 2007	
Illinois	Phase I Survey		
	Approximately 15 miles*	Sept. 25- Oct. 2	Draft Phase I Report Submitted December 22, 2006
	Additional Survey to Avoid JM-13	Oct. 2	
	Phase II Testing**		
	JM-2	Sept. 5-9	
	JM-3	Sept. 10-14	
	JM-9	Sept. 18-22	
	JM-17	Sept. 23-28	
	JM-18	Oct. 2-6	
	JM-19	Oct. 7-12	
	JM-20	Oct. 16-20	
JM-26	Oct. 21-26		
JM-13 (if necessary)	Oct. 30-Nov. 2	Draft Phase II Report Submitted Spring 2007	

* Assuming all mileage is cleared for survey, and not considering potential reroutes, etc.

** The formal evaluation of the National Register eligibility of a site through Phase II testing typically entails use of each of the following field-investigation methods: the hand excavation of two to six test units in order to document the horizontal and vertical distribution pattern of cultural material across the site; the mechanical removal of the plow zone/A horizon along a number of widely distributed striping trenches in order to determine whether subplow zone features are present; the hand excavation of a sample of subsurface features identified in the test units and striping trenches; and, the preparation of a detailed contour map showing the location of test units, striping trenches, and features in relation to cultural landmarks and project boundaries.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

Contents of Binder 2 of 2

CULTURAL COORDINATION PACKET 082506

- CULTURAL SURVEY PROTOCOLS - KS.....
 - KS Main Line.....
 - KS Research Design
 - Cultural Resources Research Design Jan 2006
 - Cultural Survey Location Maps
 - KS SHPO Concurrence Letter - Research Design
 - KS Cushing.....
 - Cultural Resources Research Design Jan 2006
 - Cultural Survey Location Maps
 - KS SHPO Concurrence letter
- CULTURAL SURVEY PROTOCOLS - MO.....
 - MO Research Design.....
 - Research Design Summary
 - Cultural Resources Research Design March 2006
 - Cultural Survey Location Maps
 - MO SHPO Concurrence Letter - Research Design
 - MO SHPO Status Letter
- CULTURAL SURVEY PROTOCOLS - IL.....
 - IL Research Design.....
 - Cultural Resources Research Design March 2006
 - Cultural Survey Location Maps
 - IL SHPO Concurrence Letter - Research Design
 - IL SHPO Status Letter
- CULTURAL SURVEY PROTOCOLS - OK.....
 - OK Research Design.....
 - Cultural Resources Research Design March 2006
 - Cultural Survey Location Maps
 - OK SHPO Method Response
 -
 - Mainline Work Plan Memo.....
- NATIVE AMERICAN CONSULTATIONS.....
 - Letters.....
 - Letters June 13 to tribes ARG
 - Absentee-ShawneeTribeIndiansOK
 - CherokeeNationOK
 - ChoctawNationOK
 - DelawareNation
 - EasternShawneeTribeOK
 - IowaTribe_KS_NE
 - IowaTribeOK
 - JenaBand_ChoctawIndians
 - KawIndianTribeOK

Note: maps and milepost information based on March, 2006 centerline

CONFIDENTIAL

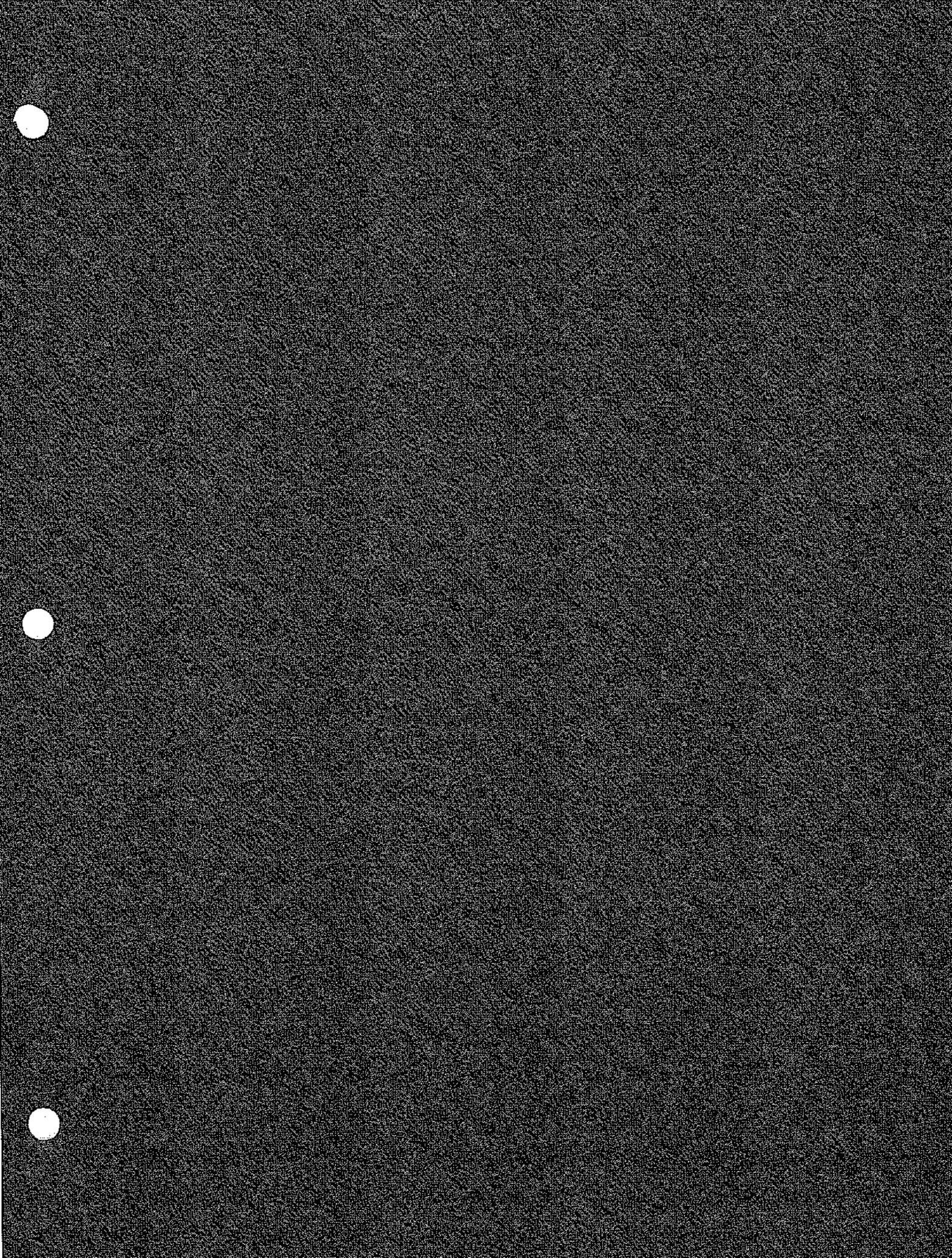
- MiamiTribeOK
- MuscogeeCreekNationOK
- QuapawTribeOK
- SacFoxMO_KS_NE
- SacFoxNationsOK
- SacFoxTribeMI_IO
- Letters June 14 to tribes ARG
 - DelawareNation
 - IowaTribeKS-NE
 - IowaTribeOK
 - KawIndianTribeOK
 - OmahaTribeNE_IO
 - Otoe-MissouriaTribeOK
 - PawneeNationOK
 - PoncaTribeNE
 - SacFoxMO-KSNE
 - SacFoxNationOK
 - SacFoxTribeMI-IO
 - SanteeSiouxNation
 - WinnebagoTribe
- Letters June 13 to tribes ARG
 - IL_Peoria
- Letters June 13 to tribes Metcalf
 - Allen NA letter
 - Bear Runner NA letter
 - Big Eagle NA letter
 - Conrad Fisher NA letter
 - Cournoyer NA letter
 - Crowe NA letter
 - Crows Breast NA letter
 - Curly Youpee NA letter
 - Eagle Bear NA letter
 - Fire Thunder NA letter
 - George Reed NA letter
 - Grant NA letter
 - Grinnell NA letter
 - Jackson NA letter
 - Jandreau NA letter
 - Jones NA letter
 - Kills a Hundred NA letter
 - LeBeau III NA letter
 - Little Ghost NA letter
 - Mentz, Sr. NA letter
 - Old Horn NA letter
 - Reed, Jr
 - Spotted Eagle NA letter
 - Yellow Bird NA letter
- List of Tribes Contacted
 - Tribes contacted by ARG
 - Illinois, Missouri, and Nebraska Contact List
 - Tribes contacted by Metcalf
 - Montana Contact List
 - North Dakota Contact List
 - South Dakota Contact List
- Native American Response

Note: maps and milepost information based on March, 2006 centerline

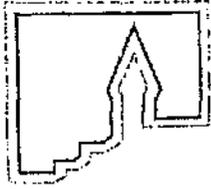
CONFIDENTIAL

- 8-14-06 James Whitted call memo
- 07-10-06 Metcalf e-mail -- Through Affiliated Tribes
- Native American Consultation Process
- SHPO.....
 - ND SHPO Correspondence
 - 01-17-06 NDSHPO discussions
 - 12-2-05 NDSHPO discussions
 - SD SHPO Correspondence
 - 1-20-06 SDSHPO correspond
 - 1-23-06 SDSHPO correspond
 - SD SHPO 02-16-06 correspond
 - SD SHPO discussions 1-17-06
 - SD SHPO discussions 12-2-06

Note: maps and milepost information based on March, 2006 centerline



CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argld.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Karen Kaniatobe
Cultural Resources
Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee OK 74801

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Kaniatobe:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

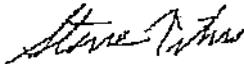
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deanrbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy: 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

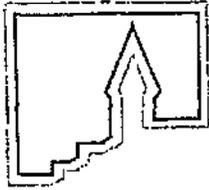
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Dr. Richard Allen
NAGPRA
Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah OK 74465

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Dr. Allen:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

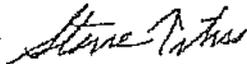
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

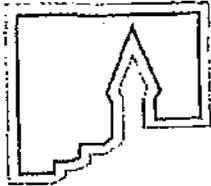
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Mr. Terry Cole
NAGPRA
Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Drawer 1210
Durant OK 74702

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Cole:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

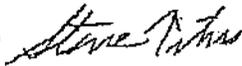
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580//269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

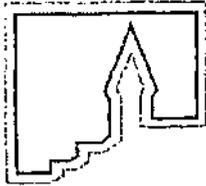
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Tamara Francis
NAGPRA Director
Delaware Nation
P.O. Box 825
Andarko OK 73005

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Francis:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

Archaeology

History

Interpretive Planning

Popular Publications

CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

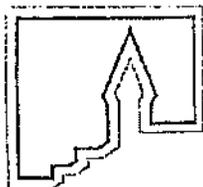
Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@arglid.com

June 13, 2006

Mr. Charles Enyart
Chief & NAGPRA
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 350
Seneca MO 64865

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Enyart:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

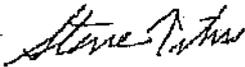
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman

Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA

deannbahr@yahoo.com

Edmore Green

egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com

305 North Main

Reserve, Kansas 66434

785/742-7471 (phone)

785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief

Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources

918/968-1920

wahnesh@yahoo.com

Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA

Route 2, Box 246

Stroud, Oklahoma 74079

918/968-3526 (phone)

918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman

Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator

jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org

349 Meskwaki Road

Tama, Iowa 52339

641/484-4678 (phone)

641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief

Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA

P.O. Drawer 1210

16th & Locust Street

Durant, Oklahoma 74702

580/924-8280 (phone)

580/924-1150 (fax)

terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

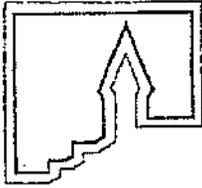
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Mr. Patt Murphy
NAGPRA Representative
Iowa tribe of Kansas and Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene KS 67410

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Murphy:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@arpltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahmesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jibuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocvnnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation
Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma
Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

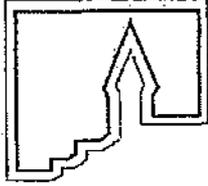
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archacology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Mr. Victor Roubidoux
Historic Preservation
Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins OK 74059-9599

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mr. Roubidoux:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

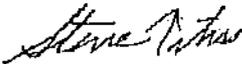
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA

Ext. 250

P.O. Box 350

Seneca, Missouri 64865

918/666-2435 (phone)

918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief

Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA

Box 1326

Miami, Oklahoma 74355

918/542-1445 (phone)

918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief

Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 580

Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447

918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)

918/756-2911 (fax)

cultural@oceanet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman

Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA

Drawer 50

Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641

580/269-2552 (phone)

580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director

2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281

P.O. Box 825

Andarko, Oklahoma 73005

405/247-2448 (phone)

405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief

Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 948

Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465

918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)

918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

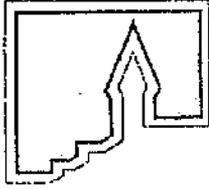
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street

Carbondale, Illinois 62901

Phone: (618) 529-2741

Fax: (618) 457-5070

e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Lillie Strange
Environmental Department
Jena Band of Choctaw Indians
P.O. Box 14
Jena Louisiana 71342-0014

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Strange:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

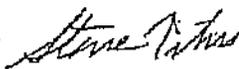
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahmesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

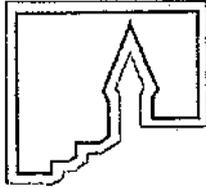
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@arghd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Crystal Douglas
NAGPRA
Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Drawer 50
Kaw City OK 74641

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Douglas:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

Archaeology

History

Interpretive Planning

Popular Publications

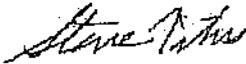
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA

Ext. 250

P.O. Box 350

Seneca, Missouri 64865

918/666-2435 (phone)

918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief

Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA

Box 1326

Miami, Oklahoma 74355

918/542-1445 (phone)

918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief

Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 580

Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447

918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)

918/756-2911 (fax)

cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman

Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA

Drawer 50

Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641

580/269-2552 (phone)

580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director

2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281

P.O. Box 825

Andarko, Oklahoma 73005

405/247-2448 (phone)

405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief

Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 948

Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465

918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)

918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

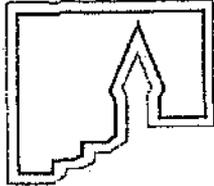
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Julie Olds
NAGPRA
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma
Box 1326
Miami OK 74355

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Olds:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

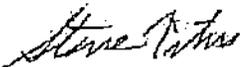
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocevnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Andarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

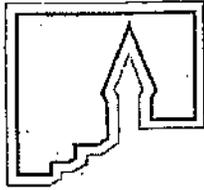
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street

Carbondale, Illinois 62901

Phone: (618) 529-2741

Fax: (618) 457-5070

e-mail: archaeology@argltd.com

June 13, 2006

Mrs. Joyce Bear
NAGPRA
Muscogee Creek Nation of Oklahoma
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee OK 74447

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Mrs. Bear:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

Archaeology

History

Interpretive Planning

Popular Publications

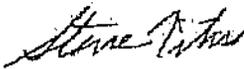
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative

Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deannie Bähr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA

Ext. 250

P.O. Box 350

Seneca, Missouri 64865

918/666-2435 (phone)

918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief

Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA

Box 1326

Miami, Oklahoma 74355

918/542-1445 (phone)

918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief

Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 580

Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447

918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)

918/756-2911 (fax)

cultural@occevnnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman

Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA

Drawer 50

Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641

580/269-2552 (phone)

580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director

2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281

P.O. Box 825

Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005

405/247-2448 (phone)

405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief

Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA

P.O. Box 948

Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465

918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)

918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

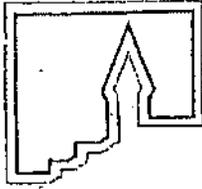
CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)

CONFIDENTIAL



AMERICAN
RESOURCES
GROUP, LTD.

127 North Washington Street
Carbondale, Illinois 62901
Phone: (618) 529-2741
Fax: (618) 457-5070
e-mail: archaeology@arglid.com

June 13, 2006

Ms. Carrie Wilson
NAGPRA
Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville Arkansas 72701

Subject: TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project, Initiation of Consultation
pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Dear Ms. Wilson:

American Resources Group, Ltd. (ARG), has been retained by ENSR International to conduct the cultural resources survey for the Missouri portion of the TransCanada Keystone Pipeline Project. TransCanada, pending authorization from the U.S. Department of State, is proposing to construct an approximate 1,870-mile-long crude oil pipeline extending from Hardisty, Alberta, to Patoka, Illinois. The Missouri Segment of the Keystone Pipeline Project passes through the northern Missouri counties of Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Carroll, Chariton, Randolph, Audrain, Montgomery, Lincoln, and St. Charles (Figure 1). More information regarding this project can be obtained by referring to the project website at www.transcanada.com/keystone.

For purposes of the National Historic Preservation Act, ARG is initiating consultation to assist in identifying sites that may be of traditional religious and/or cultural importance to your tribal organization. Please note that we are requesting information only on sites you believe may potentially be impacted by the proposed project. This information will be valuable in avoiding any impacts to cultural resources.

We would be pleased to discuss with you any locations you may identify. If possible, please indicate on the enclosed map any area of specific concern. We also understand that you may have concerns regarding the confidentiality of information on these areas. We would be happy to discuss these concerns and develop procedures to ensure the confidentiality of such information is maintained.

Weather permitting, the plan calls for ARG to begin the field investigations in Missouri in mid-May, 2006. These investigations will be carried out by one or two three-person crews employing methods that conform to the state historic preservation office guidelines. The survey will be accomplished using a variety of field techniques including systematic surface survey, systematic shovel testing, systematic walkover survey, and geomorphological and geoarchaeological investigations. All fieldwork will

Archaeology

History

Interpretive Planning

Popular Publications

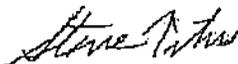
CONFIDENTIAL

be confined to the area within the project corridor.

If you wish to provide comments related to this proposed project, please contact me at the address and phone number noted above, or by e-mail at archaeology@argltd.com. If you are not the appropriate individual to receive this request, please advise me whom we should contact and any other individuals who should be notified or consulted.

We appreciate your participation and thank you for your timely response which will greatly assist us in incorporating your concerns into the project development of the Keystone Pipeline Project. We respectfully request that you complete the enclosed Tribal Consultation Options form and return it, along with any maps noting areas of concern, to me by July 14, 2006.

Sincerely,



Steve Titus
President

Enclosures:

Missouri map of the Keystone corridor
Tribal Consultation Options form

cc w/o enclosures:

Kim Munson, ENSR, Anthropologist

Distribution List:

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska
Mr. Louis DeRoin, Chairman
2340 330th Street
White Cloud, Kansas 66094
785/236-0090 (phone)
785/595-6610 (fax)

Mr. Patt Murphy, NAGPRA Representative
Iowa Tribe of Kansas & Nebraska
206 South Buckeye Avenue
Abilene, Kansas 67410
785/263-0090 (phone)
785/263-7453 (fax)
indart@access-one.com

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma
E. Bernadette Huber, Chair
Victor Roubidoux, Historic Preservation
405/547-2402
vroubidoux@iowanation.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Ext. 323
R.R. 1, Box 721
Perkins, Oklahoma 74059-9599
405/547-2948, ext. 243 (phone for Chair)
405/547-2402 (phone, general)
405/547-5294 (fax)

Sac and Fox of the Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska

Ms. Sandra Keo, Chairwoman
Ms. Deanne Bahr, NAGPRA
deannbahr@yahoo.com
Edmore Green
egreen@sacandfoxcasino.com
305 North Main
Reserve, Kansas 66434
785/742-7471 (phone)
785/742-3785 (fax)

Sac and Fox Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Don Abney, Principal Chief
Ms. Sandra Kaye Massey, Cultural Resources
918/968-1920
wahnesh@yahoo.com
Mr. A. C. Wilson, NAGPRA
Route 2, Box 246
Stroud, Oklahoma 74079
918/968-3526 (phone)
918/968-3887 (fax)

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa

Mr. Homer Bear, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Johnathan Buffalo, Historic Preservation Coordinator
jlbuffalo@meskwaki.org
349 Meskwaki Road
Tama, Iowa 52339
641/484-4678 (phone)
641/484-5424 (fax)

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Gregory E. Pyle, Chief
Mr. Terry Cole, NAGPRA
P.O. Drawer 1210
16th & Locust Street
Durant, Oklahoma 74702
580/924-8280 (phone)
580/924-1150 (fax)
terryc@choctawnation.com

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Charles D. Enyart, Chief & NAGPRA
Ext. 250
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865
918/666-2435 (phone)
918/666-3325 (fax)

Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Floyd E. Leonard, Chief
Ms. Julie Olds, NAGPRA
Box 1326
Miami, Oklahoma 74355
918/542-1445 (phone)
918/542-7260 (fax)

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Robert Beaver, Principal Chief
Mrs. Joyce A. Bear, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 580
Okmulgee, Oklahoma 74447
918/756-8700, ext. 603 (phone)
918/756-2911 (fax)
cultural@ocvnnet.org

Kaw Indian Tribe of Oklahoma

Mr. Guy Munroe, Chairman
Ms. Crystal Douglas, NAGPRA
Drawer 50
Kaw City, Oklahoma 74641
580/269-2552 (phone)
580/269-2301 (fax)

Delaware Nation

Ms. Tamara Francis, NAGPRA Director
2 Miles North of Anadarko on Hwy. 281
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005
405/247-2448 (phone)
405/247-9393 (fax)

Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma

Mr. Chad Smith, Principal Chief
Dr. Richard Allen, NAGPRA
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465
918/456-0671, ext. 2466 (phone)
918/456-6485 (fax)

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. John Berry, Chairman
P.O. Box 765
Quapaw, Oklahoma 74363
918/542-1853 (phone)
918/542-4694 (fax)

Ms. Carrie V. Wilson, NAGPRA
223 East La Fayette
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701
479/442-7576 (phone)
e-mail, nagpra.106@earthlink.net

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Mr. Kenneth Blanchard, Governor
Ms. Karen Kaniatobe, Cultural Resources
kkaniatobe@astribe.com
Ted Watson, Jr., Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
tedw@astribe.com
2025 South Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801
405/275-4030 (phone)
405/878-4533 (fax)